

MAUNSELL AECOM

Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project

Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – April 2008



Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project

Environmental Permit No. EP-249/2006/A - Condition 3.4

Monthly EM&A Report - April 2008

Submitted by Maunsell Consultants Asia Ltd on 09-05-2008

This is to verify that

Monthly EM&A Report - April 2008

Submitted by Maunsell Consultants Asia Ltd

On 09-05-2008

Has been verified by the undersigned.

Signed

Dr'Anne F Kerr' Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) Retained by Ocean Park Corporation pursuant to Environmental Permit No. EP-249/2006/A

Date

••

12 May 2008

Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project

EP-249/2006/A - Condition 3.4

Monthly EM&A Report – April 2008

Certified by _ on 13-May-08 Terence Kong

Project Environmental Team Leader

Verified by Independent Environmental Checker on 12-May-08 IEC Certificate attached in the submission? Yes

Submitted to Ocean Park on 14-May-08

Form Rev. 1 22 December 2006

MAUNSELL AECOM



Table of Content

| Part 1 | Project Overview | |
|------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Executiv | ve Summary | |
| 1. | Introduction | 3 |
| 2. | Project Organisation | 3 |
| 3. | Construction Works Undertaken during the Reporting Month | 4 |
| 4. | Permits and License Status | 5 |
| 4.1. 4.2. | ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT CNP | 5 6 |
| 4.3. | Other Permits & Licenses | 9 |
| 5. | EP Submissions Status | 10 |
| 6. | Materials Management | 11 |
| 7. | Environmental Monitoring and Results | 12 |
| 7.1. 7.2. 7.3. 7.4. | REQUIREMENTS MONITORING LOCATIONS MONITORING RESULTS Exceedances | 12 13 14 15 |
| 8. | Site Audit | 15 |
| 8.1. 8.2. | IEC SITE AUDIT Non- Compliance | 15 16 |
| 9. | Implementation status of Environmental Mitigation Measures | 16 |
| 10. | Summary of Complaint, Summon or Prosecution | 16 |
| 11. | Future Issues | 17 |
| 12. | Conclusion and Recommendation | 18 |
| 12.1. 12.2. | CONCLUSION | 18 18 |

Appendix A IEC's Site Inspection Records

| Part 2 | CI-05 EM&A | Monthly Report |
|--------|------------|----------------|
|--------|------------|----------------|

- Part 3 CS-01 EM&A Monthly Report
- Part 4 CW-02 EM&A Monthly Report



Part 1 Project Overview

Executive Summary

This is the combined monthly EM&A Report for Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project, which includes Contract CI-05 "Site Formation, Funicular Tunnel and Miscellaneous Work", CS-01 "The Vet Hospital" and CW02 "The Astounding Asia". This report presents the results of EM&A works conducted in the reporting month of April 2008 (from 26 March 2008 to 25 April 2008).

A summary of monitoring and audit activities conducted in the reporting period is listed below:

| 1-hour TSP monitoring | 14 sessions for AM1 (two session was cancelled due to power failure),16 sessions for AM2, and15 sessions for AM3A (one session was cancelled due to power failure) |
|--|--|
| 24-hour TSP monitoring | 4 sessions for AM1 (one session was cancelled due to power failure), 5 sessions for AM2 and AM3A, |
| Daytime noise monitoring | 4 sessions for CN1-CN4 |
| Evening or night time noise monitoring | 4 sessions for CN1-CN4 (one session of evening time noise monitoring was cancelled due to rain.) |
| Holiday time noise monitoring | 0 sessions |
| Terrestrial ecology monitoring | 1 session |
| Coral monitoring | 0 sessions for Site 1-4 0 sessions for Site 5 and Control Station |
| Environmental Site Inspection | 4 sessions (including IEC audit) |

No exceedance was recorded on the 1-hour TSP monitoring, 24-hour TSP monitoring, daytime & evening time noise and terrestrial ecology monitoring. No impact coral monitoring was conducted within the reporting period. It was because the monitoring frequency was changed to quarterly until the end of construction works as recommended in approved EM&A Manual. The next scheduled monitoring should be in May 2008.

No non-compliance from IEC, public complaint from EPD, summons or prosecution related to environmental issues was made against the Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project in the reporting period of April 2008.



1. Introduction

The "Master Redevelopment Project of Ocean Park" (hereinafter known as the "Project") is implemented by the Ocean Park Corporation at its existing site of Ocean Park and Nam Long Shan, Aberdeen. The Project involves both reconstruction/modification of existing facilities and expansion of the Park, and therefore under Environmental Permit, EP-249/2006/A.

The construction works of the project consists of various contracts. Details of the contracts, which are required to perform the EM&A programme, are shown below.

| Contract No. | Contract Title | Contractor | Construction Commencement |
|--------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| CI-05 | Site Formation, Funicular Tunnel and Miscellaneous Works | Dragages- Bouygues JV | 12 March 2007 |
| CS-01 | Back of House for Marine Mammal Veterinary Hospital | Kaden – ATAL JV | 26 March 2007 |
| CW-02 | Astounding Asia | W. Hing Construction Co. Ltd | 1 August 2007 |

The Contractors will conduct environmental monitoring and audits during the construction stage and produce contract specific monthly EM&A reports. The RSS will prepare a combined monthly EM&A report for the project. This is the combined monthly EM&A Report including the IEC audit findings, Cl05, CS01 and CW02 Monthly EM&A Report. This report presents the results of EM&A works conducted in the reporting month of April 2008 (from 26 March 2008 to 25 April 2008).

2. **Project Organisation**

The structure of the environmental management team is shown in below figure.

Management Organization





3. Construction Works Undertaken during the Reporting Month

In the reporting month, the construction activities summarise as follows.

<u>CI-05</u>

Waterfront

- Soft Ground Tunnel Excavation
- Waterfront Terminus Excavation -North
- Waterfront Access Road (e.g. Laying of Watermains, Construction of Sub-base and Concrete Pavement)
- Works for Grand Aquarium Advance
 Works
- Utilities Diversion (e.g. Storm Drainage) at Entry Plaza Advance Work
- Permanent Bus Terminus (e.g. Erection of Bus Shelter and Construction of Road Kerb)

Tai Shue Wan

 Conveyor Belt and Barging Point Operation

Summit

•

- Main Tunnel Excavation
- Tunnel Permanent Lining
- Tunnel Internal Structure
- Drill and Blast for Summit Site Formation
- Excavation at Summit
- Soil nail works at the North Haul Road
- Summit Terminus & FS Tank Building
- Crusher and Conveyor Belts Operation

Government Entrusted Works

- Excavation, Trail Pit Excavation, Construction of Manhole, Pipe Laying (e.g. sewer & water main), Road Surface Reinstatement and Backfilling at NLS Road Entrusted Work
- Excavation, Construction of Manhole, Pipe Laying, Trial Pit Excavation, Backfilling at Wong Chuk Hang Road

CS-01

- Truss Installation: Material Delivery, Installation of Purline, Cladding and Glasses.
- E&M & LSS Installation: Plumber, Electric Installation, A/C System, etc.
- Lift Installation: Installation of Electric Devices, Relevant Accessories and Testing, etc.
- Internal Finishing: Plasterer Works, Installation of Wooden Doors, Waterproof in Building and Roof.
- Cable Laying: Excavation, Installation of Cable and Backfill, etc.
- Sand Blasting.
- Testing & Correction, Construction of EVA.

<u>CW-02</u>

- Builder's and Finishing Work, E&M work, Window and Door Installation and Fitting out Works at the New Bird House,
- E&M and fitting out works at the Flight Exercise Aviary,
- Underground Drainage Works at Main Aviary,
- Underground Drainage Works and Superstructure Works at Astounding Asia Restaurant,
- Pipe Piling Works for Footing, MVAC Culvert (RC Works) and Superstructure Works (RC Works) at the New Panda Habitat,
- External Drainage, Services Pipelines and Ducting Works.



4. Permits and License Status

4.1. Environmental Permit

The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report of the Project has been approved by the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) (Register No.: AEIAR-101/2006) on 12 July 2006. Subsequently, EPD issued Environmental Permit (EP) for the construction and operation of the project. Table below is a full list of the EPs.

| EP No. | Issue Date | Key Variation |
|---------------|----------------------|--|
| EP-249/2006 | 28 July 2006 | First EP |
| EP-249/2006/A | 25 September 2006 | Enhance the roosting habitat for freshwater birds by enlarging Pond 35 and its surrounds with a total area of no less than 120 squares meters and no construction works and discharge from construction sites shall be allowed within Pond 35 after enhancement. Filling of Pond 37 at the Lowland Area. Submission of the as-built drawings showing the enhancement works of Pond 35. |



4.2. CNP

| Table below shows a list of CNP | within the reporting month. |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|

| Permit number | Starting Date | Expired Date | Valid Time | Location | Contract No. | Status |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------|--|--|-----------------|--------|
| CI-05 (DB IV) | | | | | | |
| GW-RS0786-07 | 11-Dec-07 | 10-Jun-08 | PME19:00 - 23:00 hours (not being a general holidays)09:00 - 19:00 (General holidays)PCW19:00 - 23:00 hour (Not being a general holidays)09:00 - 19:00 (General holidays)09:00 - 19:00 (General holidays)One group of equipment shall be allowed in above time | Waterfront (Panda Access Ramp) | CI-05 | Valid |
| GW-RS0787-07 | 11-Dec-07 | 10-Jun-08 | PME00:00 - 07:00 hours & 19:00 - 24:00hours (Not being a general holidays)00:00 - 24:00 (general holidays)PCW00:00 - 07:00 hours & 19:00 - 24:00hours (Not being a general holidays)00:00 - 24:00 hours (General holidays) | Main tunnel excavation | CI-05 | Valid |
| GW-RS0061-08 | 13-Feb-08 | 20-Aug-08 | PME00:00 - 07:00 hours & 19:00 - 24:.00hours (Not being a general holiday)07:00 - 23:00 (General holidays)PCW00:00 - 07:00 hours & 19:00 - 24:00hours (Not being a general holidays)07:00 - 23:00 (General holidays)07:00 - 23:00 (General holidays)One group of equipment shall be used. | Summit (At the top of Nam Long Shan Road) | CI-05 | Valid |
| GW-RS0063-08 | 15-Feb-08 | 14-Jul-08 | PME00:00-07:00 hours & 19:00 - 23:00hours (not being a general holidays)00:00 - 24:00 (General holidays)PCW00:00-07:00 hours & 19:00 - 23:00hour (Not being a general holidays)00:00 - 24:00 hours (General holidays)00:00 - 24:00 hours (General holidays)00:00 - 24:00 hours (General holidays)One group of equipment shall be allowed in above timeGroup C & D shall not operated between 23:00-07:00 on the next day | Upper Portion of Nam Long Shan Hill Road | CI-05 | Valid |



Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project

| Permit number | Starting Date | Expired Date | Valid Time | Location | Contract No. | Status |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------|---|--|-----------------|---------|
| GW-RS0144-08 | 19-Mar-08 | 16-Sep-08 | PME19:00 - 23:00 hours (not being a general holidays)07:00 - 19:00 (General holidays)PCW19:00 - 23:00 hour (Niot being a general holidays)07:00 - 19:00 (General holidays)07:00 - 19:00 (General holidays)One group of equipment shall be allowed in above time | Nam Long Shan Road near Chan Nam Cheong Memorial School | CI-05 | Valid |
| GW-RS0151-08 | 18-Mar-08 | 17-Apr-08 | PME00:00 - 07:00 hours and 19:00 - 24:00(Not being a general holiday)00:00 - 24:00 hours (General holidays)PCW00:00 - 07:00 hours & 19:00 - 24:00hours (Not being a general holidays)00:00 - 24:00 hours (General holidays)00:00 - 24:00 hours (General holidays) | Crusher, Conveyor and Barging Point | CI-05 | Expired |
| GW-RS0224-08 | 18-Apr-08 | 17-Jun-08 | PME 19:00 - 23:00 hours (Not being a general holdiays) 07:00 - 23:00 (General holidays) PCW 19:00 - 23:00 hours (Not being a general holiday) 07:00 - 23:00 (general holidays) | Crusher, Conveyor and Barging point | CI-05 | Valid |
| GW-RS0234-08 | 15-Apr-08 | 14-Oct-08 | PME 19:00 - 23:00 hours (Not being a general holidays) 07:00 - 19:00 hours (General holidays) | Summit Terminus | CI-05 | Valid |
| GW-RS0242-08 | 21-Apr-08 | 9-Jun-08 | PME 19:00 - 23:00 hours (not being a general holidays) 07:00 - 19:00 (General holidays) PCW 19:00 - 23:00 hour (Niot being a general holidays) 07:00 - 19:00 (General holidays) One group of equipment shall be allowed in above time | Waterfront – Soft ground Tunnel near Giant Panda Habitat | CI-05 | Valid |



| Permit number | Starting Date | Expired Date | Valid Time | Location | Contract No. | Status |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|---|--|-----------------|---------|
| CS-01 (KAJV) | | | | | | |
| GW-RS0695-07 | 29-Oct-07 | 9-Apr-08 | PME19:00 - 23:00 hours (Not being a general holidays)07:00 - 19:00 hours (General holidays)PCW19:00 - 21:00 hours (Not being a general holidays)08:00 - 17:00 hours (General holidays)One group of equipment shall be allowed in above time. | Summit (At top of Nam Long Shan Road) | CS-01 | Expired |
| GW-RS0175-08 | 10-Apr-08 | 9-Oct-08 | PME19:00 - 23:00 hours (Not being a general holdiays)07:00 - 19:00 hours (General holidays)PCW19:00 - 21:00 hours (Not being a general holidays)07:00 - 19:00 hours (General holidays)07:00 - 19:00 hours (General holidays)One group of equipment shall be allowed in above time. | Summit (At top of Nam Long Shan Road) | CS-01 | Valid |
| CW-02 (W. Hing) | | | | | | |
| GW-RS0123-08 | 10-Mar-08 | 1-Sep-08 | PME 19:00 - 23:00 hours (Not being a general holidays) 07:00 - 19:00 hours (General holidays) | Ocean Park, Wong Chuk Hang | CW-02 | Valid |



4.3. Other Permits & Licenses

Tables below show lists of other permits & license for individual contracts.

<u>CI-05</u>

| Permit /Ref/ No | Valid Period | | Section | Status | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------|--|------------|--|--|--|
| Notification of Construction Work under APCO | | | | | | | |
| 001017998 | - | - | Waterfront | Notified | | | |
| 001018054 | - | - | Summit | Notified | | | |
| Effluent Discharge Licer | ise | | | | | | |
| EP820/W9/XW232 | 20 Jun 07 | 30 Jun 12 | Summit | Valid | | | |
| EP820/W9/XW234 | 13 Jul 07 | 31 Jul 12 | Waterfront | Valid | | | |
| Specific Process Licens | е | | | | | | |
| L-11-044 (1) | 20-Sep-07 | 19-Sep-12 | Conduct Specified Process in the premises at Ocean Park MRP Contract CI-05 (at top of Nam Long Shan Road) | Valid | | | |
| Registration as Chemica | al Waste Produc | er | | | | | |
| WPN5213-199-D2373- 01 | 7-May-07 | - | For disposal of chemical wastes, mainly spent lubricants | Registered | | | |
| Construction Waste Disposal Charging Scheme | | | | | | | |
| 7004888 | - | - | Waterfront + Summit | Issued | | | |

<u>CS-01</u>

| Permit/Ref/No | Valid Period | | Section | Status | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------|---|------------|--|--|
| Notification of Constru | ction Work und | er APCO | | | | |
| 001018953 | - | - | Vet Hospital | Notified | | |
| Effluent Discharge Lice | ense | | | | | |
| EP820/W2/XC041 | 31 May 07 | 30 Jun 12 | Vet Hospital | Valid | | |
| Registration as Chemic | cal Waste Produ | icer | | | | |
| WPN5213-199-K2880- 01 | 19 Mar 07 | - | Used battery, used lubricating oil and lubricating oil / gasoline / diesel contaminated soil. | Registered | | |
| Construction Waste Disposal Charging Scheme | | | | | | |
| 7005185 | - | - | Vet Hospital | Issued | | |

<u>CW-02</u>

| Permit/Ref/No | Valid Period | | Section | Status | | |
|---|----------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------|--|--|
| Notification of Cons | struction Work under | APCO | | | | |
| 001022480 | 11 July 07 | - | Astounding Asia | Notified | | |
| Effluent Discharge I | License | | | | | |
| EP820/W9/XW240 | 12 Oct 07 | 31 Oct 12 | Astounding Asia | Valid | | |
| Registration as Che | mical Waste Produce | er | | | | |
| 5213-199-W2894- | 20 Aug 07 | - | Form Oil, Lubricant oil, paint, | Registered | | |
| 18 | | | solvent and diesel. | - | | |
| Construction Waste Disposal Charging Scheme | | | | | | |
| 7005864 | - | - | Astounding Asia | Issued | | |



5. EP Submissions Status

Environmental submissions to EPD since the commencement of construction works at Ocean Park, i.e. from 12 March 2007 to 25 April 2008 are as below,

| Contract | Submissions | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| CI-05 | Notification of Commencement Date Management Organisation Chart Construction Programme Drainage Proposal Silt Curtain Proposal Waste Management Plan Baseline Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Report Transplantation Proposal for Uncommon Species Baseline Coral Survey Report As-built Drawings of Pond 35 | | | | |
| CI-05, CS-01 & CW-02 | Combined Monthly EM&A Report (March 2008) | | | | |
| City Bus Limited | Written Notice on Completion of TPH Contaminated Soil Disposal Written Notice on Completion of Solidification Treatment of Heavy Metals Contaminated As-built Remediation Plan | | | | |
| Hong Kong School of Motoring Ltd. | Confirmation Letter to confirm that Land Contamination remediation Works within HKSM has been completed | | | | |



6. Materials Management

Section 6.17 in the EIA report specified the disposal of materials to the public fill reception facilities should be considered as last resorts with the preferred approach to reuse the material within the project and/or other projects.

According to EIA recommendations and CI05-WMP, the materials were reused in other projects specified as below:

- TKOGV (Green Valley), the soil materials were reused as the topsoil of landfill. This would be delivered by DBJV subcontractor's trucks. The delivery was started in May 2007 and no excavated materials were delivered to TKOGV in the reporting month.
- NW-SW (Swire Sita), the soil materials were reused as the topsoil of landfill. This would be delivered by DBJV subcontractor's barges. The delivery was started in September 2007 and excavated materials were delivered to the site within the reporting period.
- Central Reclamation Phase III, the excavated materials were reused as forming an access road. This would be delivered by barges from the Contractor's of Central Reclamation Phase III. The delivery was started in November 2007 and excavated materials were delivered to the site within the reporting period.
- Ma On Shan Waterfront Promenade Project, the rock materials were reused as the seawall layer. This would be delivered by DBJV subcontractor's barges. The delivery was started in December 2007 and no rock materials were delivered to the site within the reporting period.
- Shenzhen Airport Extension, the rock materials (size less than 300mm) would be exported as usable materials by DBJV subcontractor's barges to the Shenzhen Airport Extension site for site formation works. The rock materials would be exported as goods in compliance with the Import and Export Ordinance. The delivery was started by the end of September 2007, however, no rock materials were delivered to Shenzhen Airport Extension in the reporting month.
- Hung Wan Quarry at Zhuhai, it was proposed to EPD on 8 November 2007 and no rock materials were delivered to Zhuhai within the reporting month for reuse purpose. This would be delivered by DBJV subcontractor's barges.

The amounts of different types of materials generated by the activities of the Project in the month are shown in following table. The total materials quantities of the project showed that the reuse of materials was maximized and the disposal to the public filling facilities was minimized. Mitigation measures under the Waste Management Plan (WMP) revision D have been implemented during the reporting period.



| Materials Type | Disposal Locations | <u>CI-05</u> | <u>CS-01</u> | <u>CW-02</u> | Total |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
| C& D Waste | SENT | 21.08 tonnes | 40.53 tonnes | 58.56 tonnes | 120.17 tonnes |
| | WENT | | | | |
| | TKOSF | 26.02 tonnes | 35.18 | | 61.20 tonnes |
| | | | tonnes | | |
| | TMSF | | | | |
| Excavated | QBBP | 3,871.83 | 114.04 | 1,309.35 | 5,295.22 |
| Material | | tonnes | tonnes | tonnes | tonnes |
| (mainly soil) | TKOFB | | | | |
| | Alternative | 287,113.04 | | | 287,113.04 |
| | site (Central | tonnes | | | tonnes |
| | Reclamation | | | | |
| | Phase III) | | | | |
| | Alternative | 5,740.53 | | | 5,740.53 |
| | site (Swire | tonnes | | | tonnes |
| | Sita) | | | | |
| Chemical | Collected by | | | | |
| Waste | licensed | | | | |
| | collector | | | | |
| General Waste | Collected by | 63.0m ³ | | | 63.0m ³ |
| | licensed | | | | |
| | collector | | | | |

7. Environmental Monitoring and Results

7.1. Requirements

Under EP-249/2006/A condition 3.2, impact environmental monitoring including sampling, measurements and necessary remedial action should be conducted in accordance with the requirements of the EM&A Manual. The environmental monitoring including air quality, noise and terrestrial ecology were conducted by the Contract of CI-05 within the reporting period.

The items below would not be described in Part 1 report and would be described in CI-05 monthly EM&A report (i.e. Part 2 of the report).

- Methodology and Criteria
- Action and Limit Levels
- Event and Action Plan



7.2. Monitoring Locations

Air Quality (TSP)

The locations of the air monitoring stations are presented in the table below. The figure was shown in the CI-05 Monthly EM&A Report.

| Air Quality Monitoring Stations | Identity/Description |
|---------------------------------|---|
| AM1 | Whisker's Theatre, Ocean Park |
| AM2 | San Wai Village, Wong Chuk Hang |
| АМЗА | Open Area of PMR & OPC temporary Site Offices (from 14 September 2007) |

Construction Noise

The locations of the noise monitoring stations are presented in the table below. The figure was shown in the CI-05 Monthly EM&A Report.

| Noise Monitoring Stations | Identity/Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| CN1 | Open Area adjacent to Police Training School |
| CN2 | Project Development Office, Ocean Park |
| CN3 | Rinniped House, Ocean Park |
| CN4 | Manly Villa |

Terrestrial Ecology

Monitoring of the health and condition of the transplanted plant species of conservation interest should be conducted at least once a month during the first 12 month after transplantation. Proposed monitoring location would be next to the Contract CI-05 site office shown in figure 1.3 of Part 2 of the report.

Coral

The locations of the coral monitoring stations are presented in the table below. The figure was shown in the CI-05 Monthly EM&A Report.

| Coral Impact Monitoring Stations | Identity/Description |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Site 1 | Seaside near the Lowland |
| Site2 to Site 5 | Around Headland |
| Control Station | Between Near Round Island and Chung Hom Kok |



7.3. Monitoring Results

Air Quality (TSP)

The monitoring data reported below was provided by the CI-05 Contractor's Environmental Team Leader.

| Monitoring Period | 1-hr TSP (μg/m³) | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|--|--|
| | AM1 | AM2 | АМЗА | | |
| 26 March 08 to 25 April 08 | 55-148 | 78-228 | 84-357 | | |

Note: No 1-hr TSP measurement was taken on 21 & 23 April 2008 on AM1 and 21 April 2008 on AM3A due to power supply failure after the black rainstorm was held on 19 April 2008.

| Monitoring Period | 24-hr TSP (μg/m³) | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------|--------|--|
| | AM1 | AM2 | AM3A | |
| 26 March 08 to 25 April 08 | 24-57 | 30-89 | 36-135 | |

Note: No 24-hr TSP measurement was taken on 23 April 2008 on AM1 due to power supply failure after the black rainstorm was held on 19 April 2008.

Construction Noise

The monitoring data reported below was provided by the CI-05 Contractor's Environmental Team Leader.

| Monitoring | Daytime Noise Level, Leq (30min), dB(A) | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
| Fellou | CN1 | CN2 | CN3 | CN4 | | |
| 26 March 08 to 25 April 08 | 65.0-70.2 | 58.2-69.0 | 55.4-67.9 | 62.7-68.2 | | |

| Monitoring | Evenin | Evening time Noise Level, Leq (15min), dB(A) | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Penou | CN1 CN2 0 | | | | | | |
| 26 March 08 to 25 April 08 | 50.5-52.0 | 51.2-53.5 | 51.3-54.5 | 49.9-52.5 | | | |

Note: No evening time noise measurement was taken on 2 April 2008 due to raining.

Terrestrial Ecology

The monitoring results showed that the survival rate of Sword-leaved Orchid was 100%. Most of the transplanted Balloon Flowers at the receptor site were experience seasonal shrunken and re-generated in the growing season. The survival rate of Balloon Flower was 93.3%. All the transplanted Chinese Lily were re-germinated in the current growing season and were identified during the monitoring in April 2008. The survival rate of Chinese Lily was 100%. Detailed observations would be describes in CI-05 monthly EM&A report (i.e. in Appendix E of Part 2 of the report).

Coral

No impact coral monitoring was conducted within the reporting period. It was because the monitoring frequency was changed to quarterly until the end of



construction works as recommended in approved EM&A Manual. The next scheduled monitoring should be in May 2008.

7.4. Exceedances

No exceedance was recorded on the 1-hour TSP monitoring, 24-hour TSP monitoring, daytime & evening time noise monitoring and terrestrial ecology monitoring for the reporting period. No impact coral monitoring was conducted within the reporting period since the monitoring frequency was changed to quarterly until the end of construction works. The next scheduled monitoring should be in May 2008.

8. Site Audit

8.1. IEC Site Audit

IEC conducted monthly site audit on CI-05, CS-01 and CW-02 on 25 April 2008. Audit checklists are attached in Appendix A of Part I.

CI-05 Observations

Observations for the month:

Conveyor Crusher Area

(i) Sandbag bund was provided to the sludge pond. However, minor leakage of silty water was observed. The Contractor shall provide bund which were tightly sealed.

Hong Kong Police Training School

(ii) Stockpiles of backfill and construction material were uncovered. The Contractor shall ensure all idle stockpiles on site were covered with tarpaulin sheets.

Adit Portal Tunnel Entrance

(iii) A few oil drums were not provided with drip trays. The Contractor shall ensure drip trays were provided to all oil drums on site.

Waterfront Soft Ground Tunnel

(iv) Empty oil drums were placed on bareground. The Contractor shall store them in chemical storage area and dispose them properly as chemical wastes.

Waterfront Access Road

(v) Exposed slope surfaces were not covered entirely. The Contractor shall ensure all the exposed slope surface was covered by tarpaulin.

CS-01 Observations

- (i) The sedimentation tank was accumulated with mud. The Contractor shall maintain the tank more frequently.
- (ii) The temporary drainage channel was still blocked by rocks and sand. The Contractor shall ensure that it was clear of blockage at the times.



CW-02 Observations

- (i) Oil drum were observed not provided with drip tray near the generator room. The Contractor shall ensure drip trays were provided to all oil drums on site.
- (ii) Stockpile located close to the tree at New Panda Habitat was uncovered. The Contractor shall ensure all idle stockpiles on site were covered with tarpaulin sheets.
- (iii) Rocks and sand were accumulated along the permanent drainage channel at New Panda Habitat. The Contractor shall ensure that it was clear of blockage at the times.
- (iv) The outlet of sedimentation tank was blocked by soil and rocks. The Contractor shall ensure that the discharge point was clear of blockage at the times.

8.2. Non-Compliance

No non-compliances were recorded in April 2008.

9. Implementation status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

Please see Part 2, Part 3 and Part 4 of the individual contractual reports for the details of the implementation of environmental mitigation measures.

10. Summary of Complaint, Summon or Prosecution

No public complaints, summons or prosecution related to environmental issues was received from EPD or made against the Project in April 2008.



11. Future Issues

Key Issues to be considered in the coming month include:

<u>CI-05</u>

<u>CS-01</u>

- Noise from operating equipment and machinery on-site
- Maintenance of the silt curtain at

 Tai Shue Wan
- Construction waste management at the site area
- To implement dust suppression measures on dry surfaces especially crusher and conveyor area stockpiles and on dust • generating activities.
- Provision of temporary drainage system, treatment to turbid water from activities, run-off before discharge.
- Avoid accumulation of mud on access road, at permanent and temporary channels, catchpits and sedimentation tanks.
- Avoid oil spillage on site.
- To provide wheel wash to all vehicles leaving the site

<u>CW-02</u>

- Generation of dust from stockpiles, haul road and vehicular movement on-site.
- Noise from operation equipment and machinery on-site.
- Storage of chemicals/fuel and chemical waste/waste oil on site.
- Remove construction waste and general refuse from the site regularly.
- Avoid blockage of temporary channels on access and haul roads.
- To implement dust suppression measures on exposed soil surfaces and stockpiles.

- Noise from operating equipment and machinery on-site.
 - Avoid accumulation of mud at the sedimentation tank and blockage at the temporary channels.
 - To implement dust suppression measures on dry surfaces and dusty works.
 - To implement on-site cleanliness.
 - To remove general refuse from the site regularly.



12. Conclusion and Recommendation

12.1. Conclusion

Environmental impact monitoring was performed in April 2008. All monitoring results in the reporting month were checked and reviewed.

No exceedance was recorded on the 1-hour TSP monitoring, 24-hour TSP monitoring, daytime & evening time noise monitoring, terrestrial ecology monitoring for the reporting period. No impact coral monitoring was conducted within the reporting period. It was because the monitoring frequency was changed to quarterly until the end of construction works as recommended in approved EM&A Manual. The next scheduled monitoring should be in May 2008.

No non-compliance from IEC, public complaints from EPD, summons or prosecution related to environmental issues was made against the Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project in the reporting period of April 2008.

12.2. Recommendation

According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations are made:

Air Quality Impact

- To prohibit any open burning on site.
- To recommend that the Contractors should regularly maintain the machinery and vehicles on site.
- To follow up any exceedance caused by the construction works.
- To monitor the implementation dust suppression measures on dry surfaces, at the crusher and conveyor belt area by the Contractors.
- To increase the water spraying at the truck loading area of the crusher and along haul road.

Noise Impact

- To inspect the noise sources from inside and outside of the site.
- To follow up any exceedance caused by the construction works.
- To recommend that the Contractors should space out noisy equipment and position as far away as possible from sensitive receivers.
- To recommend the Contractors should have regular maintenance of vehicles and equipment used.

Water Quality Impact

- To recommend that the Contractor of CI-05 should regularly maintain the silt curtains and make sure they are in the right positions and maintain their functionalities.
- To monitor whether open stockpiles of construction materials are covered by Contractors with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorm.
- To remind the Contractor to fully implementation of the temporary drainage system and all sedimentation tank and WetSep should be fully operated.

Waste/Chemical Management

- To check for any accumulation of waste materials or rubbish on site.
- To avoid any discharge of chemical waste or oil directly from the site.
- To regularly and properly collect, store and dispose of all waste types, including floating refuses around the silt curtain.

Appendix A

Independent Environmental Checker's Site Inspection Records

Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project Contract P007 Independent Environmental Checker

MONTHLY SITE INSPECTION CHECKLIST

| Inspection | Date | 25/04/2008 | Time | 09:30 | | Inspect | ed By | EM: Ter | ence Kong |
|-------------|--|---|---|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| Site Locati | lon | Cl05 CS01 CW02 | | | _ | | | IEC: Flo Contrac Cl05: CS01 CW02: | rence Yuen tor: 5, Tam A , Wong- B , Lee |
| Weather | | | | | | | | | |
| Condition | Sun | ny Fine | Overcast | Dri | zzle | Rain | | Storm | Hazy |
| Temperature | ⊧ <u>2</u> ,2°(| 2 | Humidity | Hig | jh | Modera | ite | Low | |
| Wind | Calm | Light | Breeze | Str | ong | Directio | n | u | |
| | | | | | Close-out on last comments Y/N | N/A or not | Yes | No | Photo/Remarks |
| | Constructio | on Noise | | | | 003 | | | |
| S2.18 | Is a valid C during restrie | onstruction Noise F cted hours? | ermit (CNP) obtained | for works | | | $\overline{\checkmark}$ | | |
| S2.26 | Good Site P Are the regularly? | ractices: operating plants ? | well-maintained and | serviced | | | V | | |
| | Are silend Are they; | cers or mufflers utili properly maintained | zed on construction ec ? | quipment? | | | \vee | | |
| | • Is the mo | bile plant sited far e | nough from NSRs? | | | | | _ | |
| | Are inter between | mittently used ma work periods? | chines and plants s | hut down | | | V | | |
| | Is the pla any, orier | ant known to emit n nted to direct noise a | oise strongly in one d away from the NSRs? | irection, if | | V | | | |
| | Is the s wherever | stockpile or other practicable, in scre | structures utilized e ening noise from the w | effectively, orks? | | $\overline{\mathbf{V}}$ | | | |
| S2.27 | Are suitable | quiet plants adopted | 1? | | | | | | |
| S2.28 | Are movable PME? | barriers used for be | oth movable PME and | stationary | | $\overline{\mathbf{V}}$ | | | |
| S2.29 | Do the scre reduction? | ening materials us | ed achieve the predic | ted noise | | V | | | |
| S2.30 | Are the nois nearby schoo | y works avoided d | uring examination peri | od of the | | V | | | |
| | Blasting No. | ise | | | | | | | |
| S2.32 | Are the N | SRs informed of the | blasting work in advar | nce? | | | $\overline{\mathbf{v}}$ | | |

| | Is sufficient time allowed for alerting all the potential NSRs prior to every blasting work? | |
|-------|---|---------------------------------|
| • • | | |
| | Are proper procedures put in place to alert and minimise any startling effect on the staff working in Ocean Park? | |
| | Is the optimal amount of charge used evaluated for noise reduction? | |
| | | · _ · _ · _ · _ · _ · _ · _ · _ |
| | Landscape and Visual | |
| S3.10 | Consideration on existing surrounding vegetation:Are temporary tree nurseries set up? | |
| | Is "no-intrusion zones" implemented? | |
| | Is the existing vegetation protected from damage? | |
| | Are hill fire prevention measures taken? | |
| | Is dust and erosion controlled for exposed soil? | |
| | Are the irrigation networks set up throughout the Establishment Period? | |
| | Is Quarterly Report on existing trees to be retained or transplanted prepared by the Contractor? | |
| S3.11 | Consideration on appearance and view: Is the appearance of hoardings suitable? | |
| | Is the appearance of construction workers, plants/machines suitable? | |
| | Are the screening and alignment of the temporary barging point and conveyor system suitable? | |
| | Are the selected security floodlights suitable | |
| | Ecology | |
| | | |
| S4.5 | Iransplantation: Is the transplantation work supervised by a qualified botanist/horticulturalist in the ET? | |
| | Are the transplanted plant species of conservation interest maniferent during the first 12 months offer transplantation? | |
| | | |
| S4.7 | Construction: Is the runoff entering watercourses avoided by control measure, especially during heavy rain? | |
| | Is the site runoff directed to regularly cleaned and maintained | |
| | silt traps (or oil separators)? | |
| | Are sediment traps included in drainage to collect and control construction run-off? | |
| | Is suitable size silt traps or oil interceptor used? | |
| | Is vegetation survey carried out to determine the feasibility and suitability of individual plants for transplantation? | |
| | Are the trees located within the works area preserved suitably? | |
| | Are individual plants of conservation interest transplanted prior to the construction phase? | |

| | Are the equipments and stockpiles placed in designated works areas and access routes selected on existing disturbed land to minimise disturbance to natural habitats? | |
|------|---|-----------------------|
| | | |
| | Are construction activities restricted to the work areas demarcated? | |
| | Are waste skips provided to collect general refuse and construction wastes? | |
| | Are the wastes disposed of timely and properly off-site? | <u> </u> |
| | Is open burning on works sites prohibited? | |
| | Are native plant species made use of as far as possible on newly formed land? | |
| | Construction Waste | |
| S5.4 | Good Site Practices | |
| | Are arrangements made for collection and effective disposal of all wastes generated? | |
| | Are the waste management and chemical handling procedures followed? | |
| | Are sufficient waste disposal points provided? | |
| | Are the wastes disposed of regularly? | <u> </u> |
| | Are appropriate measures taken to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or transporting wastes in enclosed containers? | |
| | Are the drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors regularly cleaned and maintained? | <u>cwo23 P1060175</u> |
| S5.5 | Waste Reduction Measures: | |
| | Is the C&D waste from demolition and decommissioning of existing facilities sorted to recover recyclable materials? | |
| | Are different types of wastes segregated and stored in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling and the proper disposal? | |
| | Are aluminium cans segregated in labelled bins and collected by individual collectors for recycling? | |
| | Are proper storage and site practices maintained to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction material? | |
| | Are the construction materials planned and stocked carefully to avoid unnecessary generation of waste? | |
| 86.7 | Conoral Polico | |
| 00.7 | Is the general refuse stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material? | |
| | Is the general refuse removed regularly by a waste collector? | |
| S5.8 | C&D Material | |
| | Are the excavated materials from site formation of the expansion areas and tunnel construction for the funicular system reused on-site as backfilling material and for landscape works? | |
| | Are the surplus rock and other inert C&D material disposed of at the public fill sites? | |
| | | |

| | | - | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------|
| | Is a recording system present for the record of wastes generated, recycled and disposed? | amount of [| | \vee | | | | |
| | Is the trip-ticket system required in ETWB TCW N followed on site? | lo.31/2004 | | \checkmark | | | | |
| S5.9 | Chemical Wastes Is chemical wastes generated from the works? And if y | yes, [| | ·// | | | | |
| | Is the Contractor registered as a Chemical Waste F | Producer? | | | | | | · |
| | Are good quality containers used for separating a chemical wastes? | and storing | | | \checkmark | CN02 (|) P10601 DP10601 | 52 52 |
| | Are appropriate labels securely attached on each waste container to indicate their corresponding characteristics? | n chemical , chemical | | | V | <u>c105</u> 4 |)plaeau | D79 |
| | Is the Contractor licensed to transport and disp chemical wastes? | ose of the | | V | | | | |
| | Land Contamination | | | | | | | |
| S6.11 | Is the contact of construction workers with con materials minimised by using bulk earth-moving equipment? | ntaminated excavator | \checkmark | | | | | |
| | Are appropriate cloth, personal protective hygiene and washing facilities provided to minimise to any contaminated material? | equipment, e exposure | V | | | | | |
| | Is stockpiling of contaminated excavated materials | avoided? | \mathbf{V} | | | | | |
| | Is the use of contaminated soil for landscaping with treatment prohibited? | nout proper | \checkmark | | | | | |
| | Are vehicles containing excavated materials cover to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated runoff? | ed properly wastewater | \checkmark | | | | | |
| | Is the speed of the trucks carrying contaminated controlled? | d materials | \checkmark | | | | , | |
| | Are the necessary waste disposal permits obta appropriate authorities in according with Waste (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation? | ained from e Disposal | \checkmark | | | | | |
| | Are silt removal facilities provided with retentio silt/sand traps of 5 minutes under maximum flow compared to the second second | n time for | V | | | | | |
| | Are the records maintained for quantity of wastes and disposal of? | generated | \checkmark | | | | | |
| S6.12 | Remediation Process Is biopile covered by tarpaulin or low permeabl avoid dust emission? | e sheet to [| \checkmark | | | | | |
| | Is vented air from biopile treated by blower a adsorption system before released to the atmosphere | nd carbon [| \checkmark | | | <u></u> , | | |
| | Are the materials which may generate airb emissions adequately wetted prior to and during to unloading and handling operations? | orne dust he loading, | V | | | | | |
| | Are silencers installed at biopile blower to minini impact? | mise noise | V | | | | | |
| | Are quiet plants such as generator and blowe biopile? | r used for | \vee | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | | | |

-

| • | Are | the | mixing | process | and | other | associated | material |
|---|------|-------|------------|----------|------|-------|-------------|-----------|
| | hand | iling | activities | properly | sche | duled | to minimise | potential |
| | nois | e imp | pact? | | | | | |

| al | | |
|--------|--------------|---|
| | | l |
| ir | \checkmark | |
| D | | |
| r e | | |
| • | | |
| f | | |
| 3 | | |
| | | |

ĩ

CI05(2) 10 60/07&

CW022 P1060172

P1060108

- Are impermeable liners placed at the bottom of biopile?
- Is leachate collection sump construction along the perimete of biopile?
- Is the lachate recycled back to the biopile or truck away to Chemical Waste Treatment Centre for disposal?
- Is the mixing of contaminated soils and cement/water/other additive(s) undertaken at a solidification plant to minimise the potential for leaching?
- Is a concrete bund construction along the perimeter of the solidification/stabilisation area to prevent runoff?
- Are the loading, unloading, handling, transfer and storage of cement carried out in an enclose system?
- Are the contaminated soils transported by roll-off trucks (contrainerisation)?
- Is temporary hoarding provided around the treatment area to minimise the visual impact?

Air Quality

- Is watering carried out regularly with complete coverage to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather?
- Is watering frequently carried out for particularly dusty construction areas, temporary stockpiles and areas close to ASRs?
- Are the aggregate or dusty material storage piles covered with their side enclosed to reduce emissions? Or if this is not practicable, is watering applied to aggregate fines?
- Is open stockpiles avoided or covered and placed far enough from the ASRs?
- Is the dropping height of material restricted to minimise the fugitive dust from unloading/loading?
- Is tarpaulin used to cover all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and within the site?
- Are vehicle wheel and body washing facilities available at the exit points of the site?
- Are wind shield and dust extraction units or similar dust mitigation measures provided at the loading points? If dust generation is likely during the process, particularly in dry seasons, is water sprinklers provided at the loading site?
- Do the vehicles comply with the recommended speed limit of 10 km/h on unpaved roads?
- Are dusty activities rescheduled during high-wind conditions?
- Are the routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plants at maximum possible distance from the ASRs?
- Is suitable buffer zone provided and work areas fenced off with hoarding (not less than 2.4m from ground level)?
- S7.24 Drilling & Blasting

| | Is watering carried out on the exposed area after blasting? | |
|---------------|---|--|
| | Is vacuum extraction drilling method used? | |
| | Is the blasting process carefully sequenced? | |
| | Is the firing of explosive carried out in the morning prior to opening of the Park? | |
| S7.25 | Crushing Plant Is water sprayed on the crusher? | |
| | Are fabric filters installed for the crushing plant? | |
| | Is chute or dust curtain used for controlling dust when transferring materials from crusher to the conveyors? | |
| S7. 26 | Barging Point & Conveyor Belt SystemAre the conveyors placed within enclosed structures? | |
| | Is profiled steel cladding provided at two sides of loading point? | · |
| | Are dust suppression sprays installed and operated at the feeding inlet and outlet? | |
| | Is the barging point placed within an enclosed structure incorporating an enclosed chute for material transfer to the barge? | |
| | Is a flexible curtain hanged on the enclosed chute to prevent dust emission when excavated materials/rocks transported into the barge? | |
| | Water Quality | |
| S8.3 | Site Run-off and Drainage Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work? | |
| | Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt retention pond? | CI050 Pl060140 & Pl060142 |
| | Are cut-off ditches provided for all major site clearance/excavation works where soils would be exposed to control runoff from the areas? | |
| | Are channels, earth/concrete bunds and sand bags deployed to direct surface runoff? | |
| | Are catchpits and perimeter channels constructed in advance of relevant site formation works? | |
| | Are the boundaries of earthworks marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection? | |
| | Are sand/silt traps and sediment basins provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff? | |
| | Are silt removal facilities, channels and manholes maintained and deposited silt/grit removed regularly to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times? | CNO2 @ P1060174 CS013 P1060161 OP1060163 |
| | Are exposed soil surfaces covered? | <u>CI056)/060/05</u> CW020 P1060/72 |
| | Is the water pumped out from foundation excavations discharged into silt removal facilities? | |
| | Are exposed soil areas minimised to reduce potential for increased siltation and contamination of runoff? | |

| | | <u> </u> | |
|-------|--|----------|---|
| | Are earthwork final surfaces well compacted and is subsequent permanent work or surface protection performed immediately? | | |
| | Is the rainwater pumped out from trenches or excavation directed to silt removal facilities before discharge? | | |
| | Are open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes of more than 50m³ covered with tarpaulin during rainstorm? | | |
| | In case of an excavation in rainy seasons: Is temporary exposed slope/soil surfaces covered by tarpaulin as far as practicable? | | CI05 P1060 (07 & CW02 CW02 CW02 CW02 CW02 CW02 CW02 CW02 |
| | Are intercepting channels provided to prevent storm runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces? | | |
| | Are surface protection measures and arrangements implemented to prepare for arrival of a rainstorm? | | <u> </u> |
| S8.4 | Coral Sites Are enhanced (with the use of flocculants added) sand/silt removal facilities employed for treatment of runoff from the major excavation at the Summit? | | |
| | Is a silt curtain system used to enclose the construction phase discharge point at Tai Shue Wan? | | |
| | Are debris and refuse collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering any nearby water bodies and public drainage system? | | |
| | Are stockpiles of cement and other construction materials kept covered when not being used? | | |
| | Are oils and fuels used and stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities (Fuel tanks and storage areas provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equality to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank)? | | |
| | Are temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, employed on-site where necessary to hand sewage from the workforce? Is a licensed contractor employed for disposal of waste matter and maintenance of these facilities? | | |
| | Is a reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law? | | |
| | Are aluminium cans recovered from the waste stream and collected separate labelled bins? | | |
| | Are office wastes reduced through the recycling of paper? | | <u> </u> |
| | Are training provided to workers on site cleanliness & waste management procedure? | | |
| | Cultural Heritage | | |
| S10.6 | If there is any work planned within one metre of the grave, is a one metre buffer zone provided around the grave and is the grave demarcated by temporary fence? | | |
| S11.3 | Hazard to Life Good Site Practices: | | |
| | - is the area around the mayazine free of vegetation? | | i |

- Is the control of (small) fires planned and provided through the following?
- Weekly checking of fire fighting equipment and the on-site fire water tank level.
- Daily checking of all critical safety equipment on vehicle, including the fire extinguishers.
- Maintaining back-up means of fighting fire on the explosive vehicles.
- Providing safety training for drivers and other personnel present during explosive delivery with regard to operating fire hydrants and fighting of explosive fires.
- Is the magazine secured against unauthorised entry and theft of explosive through the following?
 - Maintaining a list of persons authorised to enter the magazine and ensuring the list is available to the magazine security guard.
 - Activating an alarm system that limits times at which explosive can be removed from the magazine and connecting the system to central security station.
- Incorporating "Duress code" function in the alarm system.
- Maintaining alarm system in good condition.
- Is the magazine security guard located separately from the magazine complex?
- Is the communication maintained in emergency with the following measures?
 - Providing non-hazardous electronic equipment for persons working within 60 m of detonators.
 - Ensuring availability of phone numbers for all key personnel.
- If there is a typhoon signal no. 3 or above, or black rainstorm signal, are all operations at magazine and transport ceased?
- Is the risk of detonators explosion on vehicle reduced during transit through the following?
 - Ensuring that magazine within vehicle is lined.
 - Limiting off-site transport to 5 to 6 a.m. each day.
 - Escorting vehicles with separate security vehicle when using the public road.
 - Ensuring that UN 1.4B packaging of detonators remains intact until handed over at blasting site.
- Is the fuel isolation switch available on vehicle to prevent fire spreading in case a fire breaks out?
- Is an experienced driver with accident-free record employed for explosive vehicle and security escort?
- · Are the drivers checked for health before employing?
- Are the vehicles regularly checked to maintain in good condition to reduce chance of accident due to breaking down?
- Is the truck fuel fire escalating to cause explosion avoided through the following means?
 - Ensuring that the Contractor is aware of the potential hazards to site.



| | 7 | |
|--|--------------|--|
| | \checkmark | |
| | \checkmark | |
| | \checkmark | |
| | . / | |

| i/ | |
|----|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |



| - Maintaining appropriate fire fighting equipment. | |
|---|--|
| - Requiring the Contractor to plan and make emergency arrangements. | |
| Is spare/redundant fire fighting equipment provided? | |
| Can communications be maintained between two vehicles (drivers and security) during the trip to prevent collision of two explosive vehicles in case of an accident? | |
| Are the processes of checking of condition of drivers to suspend any driver of concern carried out? | |
| | |
| Is the speed of vehicle limited along the Ocean Park portion of Nam Long Shan Road within 100 m of the explosives magazine to 25 km/hr? | |
| Is other contractors' use of the Ocean Park Internal service road restricted during delivery of explosives, i.e. 6 to 7 a.m? | |
| Is the Ocean Park guard required to call to the magazine guard on an hourly basis when explosives are stored in magazines? | |
| Is the evacuation of part or all of Ocean Park Headland Area arranged in case of the explosive magazine being engulfed in fire? | |
| Is the risk to the public from accidental initation during charging and blasting limited by the following means? | |
| Closing the Ocean Park from commencement of charging holes until completion of blasting each day. | |
| Arranging for relevant authorities to post notices to mariners warning them of blasting operations and advising them to stay away from a strip 100m wide immediately to the east of Headland from commencement of charge holes until completion of blasting each day (i.e. 9 a.m). | |
| Not operating amusement rides in the event of accidental explosion until confirmed free of critical damage. | |
| If unexploded explosives are found in blasthole(s), is the opening of Ocean Park delayed or is part of the Ocean Park delayed when there are unspent explosives? | |
| Is the opportunity for arson/deliberate initiation of explosive reduced with the following means? | |
| - Paying attention to the security alert status from the Government. | |
| - Developing a security plan to address high alert level. | |
| Is an emergency plan developed to address uncontrolled fire in magazine area? | |
| Is the transfer of explosives between 5 to 6 a.m agreed by Mines Division? | |
| Is the road surface along the explosive transportation route maintained? | |
| Are the contractor's driver and security escort tested in respect of safety plan? Is the route driven before the driver undertakes the first delivery of explosives? | |
| Is adequate space provided for the explosive vehicle to manoeuvre without reversing close to the magazine to limit | |

_

,

the likelihood of vehicle accident?

· Is lighting for explosive vehicles provided on temporary road(s)?



· Is ammonium nitrate emulsion (ANE) delivered outside of S11.4 Park opening times?

Observations for last month Iten () and (3) were closed Stems 2 and & were outstanding Observations for this month The sedimentation tark was accumulated with mud (\widehat{r}) The contractor shall maintain the tank more frequently. (2) The temporary drainage channel was still bloched by rocks and sand. The Contractor shall ensure that it is

clear of blochage at all times.

IEC Representative

Efforence Yuen

(Terence Kong

Environmental Manager

Contractor's Representative **CS01**

AN An Wong

Observations for last month Sten O, O, 3 and 6 were closed Observations for this month Conveyor Crusher Area (1) Bunds werd Sandbug bind was provided to the sludge pond to However, minor leahage of silly water was still observed. Hong Kong Police Training School (2) Stochpiles of bochfill and construction material were unconcred Adit Portal Turnel Entore (3) A few oil drams were not provided with dry trays. Waterfront Soft Ground Tunnel (4) Empty oil drums were placed on bareground. Waterfront Access Road 3 Exposed slope surfaces were not covered entirely.

IEC Representative

Environmental Manager

florence yven (Florence Yuen

(Terence Kong)

Contractor's Representative

CI05 Struck

(SCHROEDER TAN

P:\Hong Kong\INF\Projects2\231620 Ocean Park IEC\site audit\Chklist template.doc

11

Observations for last month Stem O and @ were closed. Observations for this month

- (O' Oil drums were observed not provided with drip tray near the Generator room
- (2) Stochpile located close to the Tree at New Panda Habilat was uncovered.
- (3) Rocks and sand were accumulated along the permanent drange channel at New Parda Habitat
 - (4) The outlet of sedimentation land was blocked by soil and rocks.

IEC Representative

(Florence Yuen)

Mr. Kong Terrice (Cong)

Environmental Manager

Contractor's Representative **CW02**

Gellia Lee

Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project Contract P007 Independent Environmental Checker

MONTHLY SITE INSPECTION PHOTOS

| Contract CI05 Site formation, Funicular Tunnel and Miscellaneous Works | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Follow up observations in March 2008 | | | | |
| Observation in last site inspection | Observation in this site inspection | | | |
| Summit | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| P1050840 & P1050841: Part of the access road was still accumulated with mud. The Contractor shall ensure that the entire access road is clear of mud. | Closed – P1060139 & P1060147: Muddy condition of the access road had further improved. | | | |
| Conveyor Crusher Area | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |
| | | | | |

Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project Contract P007 Independent Environmental Checker

MONTHLY SITE INSPECTION PHOTOS


| P1050864: Stockpiles of construction materials were uncovered. The Contractor shall ensure all idle stockpiles on site were covered with tarpaulin sheets or other means. | P1060107 & P1060108: Stockpiles of excavated materials were still uncovered. The Contractor shall ensure all idle stockpiles on site are covered with tarpaulin sheets or other means. |
|---|--|
| | |
| P1050865: Concrete breaking activities was not operated with provision of water spray. The Contractor shall provide water spray during breaking operations to suppress dust. | Closed - P1060114: Concrete breaking was operated with provision of water spray. |

| Observations in April 2008 | | |
|---|--|--|
| Waterfront Access Road | Waterfront Soft Ground Tunnel | |
| | | |
| P1060105: Exposed slope surfaces were not | P1060099: A few empty oil drums were placed | |
| covered entirely. The Contractor shall ensure all | on bareground. The Contractor shall store them | |
| exposed slope surfaces were covered by | in the chemical waste storage area and dispose | |
| tarpaulin or other means entirely. | them properly as chemical waste. | |
| Adit Portal Tunnel Entrance | | |
| | | |
| P1060152: A few oil drums were not provided | | |
| with drip trays and oil spillage was observed. | | |
| The Contractor shall ensure drip trays are | | |
| provided to all oil drums on site to avoid | | |
| contamination due to oil spillage. | | |

| Contract CS01 Back of House for Marine Mammal Veterinary Hospital | | |
|---|---|--|
| Follow up observations in March 2008 | | |
| Observation in last site inspection | Observation in this site inspection | |
| | | |
| P1050807: The temporary drainage channel was still blocked by rocks and construction materials. The Contractor shall ensure that it is clear of blockage at all times. | P1060161: The temporary drainage channel was still blocked by rocks and construction materials. The Contractor shall ensure that it is clear of blockage at all times. | |
| | | |
| P1050808: Stagnant water was observed accumulated around the Plant Block after rain. The Contractor shall remove any stagnant water accumulated on site regularly especially during the raining season. | Closed - P1060160: Stagnant water accumulated around the Plant Block was removed. | |
| P1050811: Sedimentation tank was full after | P1060163: Sedimentation tank was | |
| more frequently during the rainy season. | accumulated with mud. The Contractor shall maintain the tank more frequently. | |

| P1050814 & P1050812: Silty water was | Closed - P1060164: Direct discharge to existing |
|---|---|
| observed being discharged into an existing | surface channel was no longer observed. |
| surface channel. The Contractor shall ensure any | |
| discharge from site shall be diverted and treated | |
| to an acceptable quality prior to discharge. | |

| Contract CW02 Astounding Asia | | |
|---|--|--|
| Follow up observations in March 2008 | | |
| Observation in last site inspection | Observation in this site inspection | |
| | | |
| P1050821: Oil drums were placed on bare | Closed - P1060170: Drip trays were provided to | |
| ground at the Flight Exercise Aviary. The | oil drums at the Flight Exercise Aviary to avoid | |
| Contractor shall provide drip trays to oil drums | oil spillage or leakage. | |
| Di site to avoit on spinage of reakage. | DIO(0172). Stepheils, legeted along to the Trage | |
| P1050824: Stockpile located closed to the Tree | et New Dende Hebitet was uncovered. The | |
| a New Panda Habitat was uncovered. The Contractor shall cover it with tarpaulin or other | at New Panda Habitat was uncovered. The Contractor shall cover it with tarpaulin or other | |
| means. | means. | |
| | | |
| P1050826: Debris and leaves were accumulated | P1060175: Soil and rock were accumulated | |
| along the permanent drainage channel at New | along the permanent drainage channel at New | |
| ranua Habitat. The Contractor shall ensure the | Panua Habitat. The Contractor shall ensure the | |
| at all times. | at all times. | |

MONTHLY SITE INSPECTION PHOTOS



P1050829: Exposed stockpiles along the boundary of the New Panda Habitat were partly covered. The Contractor shall ensure the stockpiles are covered entirely.



Closed - P1060180: Stockpiles along the boundary of the New Panda Habitat were covered entirely.

| Observations in April 2008 | | |
|--|---|--|
| | K-2458BB12 | |
| P1060174: The outlet of sedimentation tank was | P1060178: Oil drums located next to the | |
| blocked by soil and rock. The Contractor shall | Generator Room were not provided with drip | |
| ensure the discharge point was clear of blockage | trays. The Contractor shall provide drip trays to | |
| at all times. | all oil drums on-site. | |

Part 2 CI-05 EM&A REPORTS (April 2008)



OCEAN PARK MASTER REDEVELOPMENMT PROJECT

CONTRACT NO. CI05

SITE FORMATION, FUNICULAR TUNNEL AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS

Monthly EM&A Report – April 2008

CLIENT:

Ocean Park Corporation

OCEAN PARK, Aberdeen, Hong Kong

PREPARED BY:

Dragages-Bouygues J.V.

OCEAN PARK Aberdeen (top of Nam Long Shan Road)

Telephone: (852) 2552 0336 Facsimile: (852) 2552 1036

Schroeder TAM QSE Officer

REVIEWED BY:

YT'SO / Peter IP Project QSE Manager / General Construction Manager

AUTHORISED BY:

Seved ROBIN Project Director

DATE:

03 May 2008

| TAB | LE OF CONTENTS | _ |
|-----|--|------|
| EVE | | Page |
| | | 1 |
| 1. | | 1 |
| | Purpose | 1 |
| | Background Breiget Organization | 1 |
| | Project Organisation | 2 |
| | | 2 |
| | Summary of EM8 A Requirements | 2 |
| 2 | | 3 |
| Ζ. | Air GOALITT MONITORING | 4 |
| | Monitoring Requirements | 4 |
| | Monitoring Equipment | 4 |
| | Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration | 4 |
| | Monitoring Locations | 4 |
| | Monitoring Methodology | 5 |
| ~ | | 6 |
| 3. | NOISE MONITORING | 7 |
| | Monitoring Requirements | 7 |
| | Monitoring Equipment | 7 |
| | Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration | 7 |
| | Monitoring Locations | 7 |
| | Monitoring Methodology | 8 |
| | Results and Observations | 8 |
| 4. | TERRESTRIAL ECOLOGY | 10 |
| | Monitoring Requirements | 10 |
| | Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration | 10 |
| | Monitoring Locations | 10 |
| | Monitoring Methodology | 10 |
| | Results and Observations | 10 |
| 5. | SUBTIDAL MONITORING | 11 |
| | Monitoring Requirement | 11 |
| | Monitoring Parameters, Frequency, Schedule | 11 |
| | Monitoring Locations | 11 |
| | Monitoring Procedures | 11 |
| | Results and Observations | 11 |
| 6. | ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT | 12 |
| | Site Environmental Audit | 12 |
| | Review of Environmental Monitoring Procedures | 12 |
| | Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting | 12 |
| | Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures | 14 |
| | Implementation Status of Event/Action Plans | 15 |
| | Implementation Status of Environmental Complaint Handling Procedures | 15 |
| 7. | FUTURE KEY ISSUES | 16 |
| | Key Issues for the Coming Month | 16 |
| | Monitoring Schedules for the Next Month | 16 |

| | Construction Program for the Next 3 Months | 16 |
|----|--|----|
| 8. | CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS | 17 |
| | Conclusions | 17 |
| | Recommendations | 17 |
| | | |

List of Tables

| Table 1.1 | Amounts of Material Generated in the reporting of April 2008 | . 2 |
|-----------|--|-----|
| Table 1.2 | Environmental Permit Submission | . 2 |
| Table 2.1 | TSP Monitoring Equipment | . 4 |
| Table 2.2 | Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency | . 4 |
| Table 2.3 | Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations | . 4 |
| Table 2.4 | Monitoring Results of 1-hr TSP | . 6 |
| Table 2.5 | Monitoring Results of 24-hr TSP | . 6 |
| Table 3.1 | Noise Monitoring Equipment | . 7 |
| Table 3.2 | Noise Monitoring Parameters, Period and Frequency | . 7 |
| Table 3.3 | Noise Monitoring Locations | . 7 |
| Table 3.4 | Monitoring Results of Daytime Noise | . 8 |
| Table 3.5 | Monitoring Results of Evening Noise | . 9 |
| Table 6.1 | Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status | 13 |

List of Figures

| Figure 1.1 | Project Organization |
|------------|---|
| Figure 1.2 | Layout of Work Site (Waterfront) |
| Figure 1.3 | Layout of Work Site (Summit) and Location of Terrestrial Ecology Monitoring |
| Figure 1.4 | Locations of Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Stations |
| Figure 5.1 | Locations of Subtidal Monitoring Stations |

List of Appendices

| Appendix A | Action and Limit Levels |
|------------|---|
| Appendix B | Environmental Monitoring Schedules |
| Appendix C | Air Quality Monitoring Results |
| Appendix D | Noise Monitoring Results |
| Appendix E | Terrestrial Ecology Monitoring Results |
| Appendix F | Subtidal Monitoring Results |
| Appendix G | Calibration Details |
| Appendix H | Summary of Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule |
| Appendix I | Event and Action Plans |
| Appendix J | Complaint Flow Diagram and Complaint Log |
| Appendix K | Construction Programme |
| Appendix L | Contacts of Key Environmental Personnel |
| Appendix M | Submission Review Record, if applicable |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This is the fourteenth monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) report prepared by Dragages Bouygues JV (DBJV), the Contractor Environmental Team (CET), for the Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project Contract Cl05 – Site Formation, Funicular Tunnel and Miscellaneous Works. This report presents the results of EM&A works conducted in the reporting month of April 2008 (from 26 March 2008 to 25 April 2008).

In the reporting month, the following construction activities took place:

Waterfront

- Soft Ground Tunnel Excavation;
- Waterfront Terminus Excavation North;
- Waterfront Access Road (e.g. Laying of Watermains, Construction of Sub-base and Concrete Pavement);
- Works for Grand Aquarium Advance Works;
- Utilities Diversion (e.g. Storm Drainage) at Entry Plaza Advance Work; and
- Permanent Bus Terminus (e.g. Erection of Bus Shelter and Construction of Road Kerb).

Summit

- Main Tunnel Excavation;
- Tunnel Permanent Lining;
- Tunnel Internal Structure;
- Drill & Blast for Summit Site Formation;
- Excavation at Summit;
- Soil nail works at the North Haul Road;
- Summit Terminus and FS Tank Building; and
- Crusher and Conveyor Belts Operation.

Tai Shue Wan

• Conveyor Belt and Barging Point Operation.

Government Entrusted Works

- Excavation, Trial Pit Excavation, Construction of Manhole, Pipe Laying (e.g. sewer & water main), Road Surface Reinstatement and Backfilling at Nam Long Shan Road Entrusted Work; and
- Excavation, Construction of Manhole, Pipe Laying, Trial Pit Excavation and Backfilling at Wong Chuk Hang Road.

The total disposal volume to the Government facilities, including the barging point, public fill and the sorting facilities in the reporting month of April 2008, was 3,871.83 tonnes, 0.00 tonnes and 26.02 tonnes while the volume to the landfills was 21.08 tonnes. Besides the total disposal volume to the alternative dumpsites - Swire Sita by barge was 5,740.53 tonnes and no internal transfer of excavated materials within the reporting month of April 2008.

Apart from the above, DBJV has been a source to provide the excavated material to the Contractor of Central Reclamation Phase III. The volume within the reporting month of April 2008 was 194,878.04 tonnes.

Monitoring of 1-hour & 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) and noise were performed and the results were checked and reviewed. Site inspections were conducted on weekly basis. The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event and Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were also checked.

Environmental Monitoring Works

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

A summary of monitoring and audit activities conducted in the reporting period is listed below:

| 1-hour TSP monitoring | 14 sessions for air quality monitoring station AM1; |
|---|---|
| | 16 sessions for air quality monitoring station AM2; and |
| | 15 sessions for air quality monitoring station AM3A |
| 24-hour TSP monitoring | 4 sessions for air quality monitoring station AM1; and |
| | 5 sessions for air quality monitoring stations AM2 and AM3A |
| Daytime noise monitoring | 4 sessions for all noise monitoring stations |
| Evening and night time noise monitoring | 4 sessions for all noise monitoring stations |
| Holiday time noise monitoring | 0 session for all noise monitoring stations |
| Terrestrial ecology monitoring | 1 session |
| Subtidal monitoring | 0 session |
| Joint environmental site inspection | 4 sessions (include the IEC audit) |

Air Quality

The air quality monitoring results obtained in the reporting period of April 2008 were audited for the compliance of the Action and Limit levels proposed in the Project Baseline Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Report (rev. B), which were issued in March 2007 and the audit finding showed no exceedance was recorded.

Noise

The noise monitoring results obtained in the reporting period of April 2008 were audited for the compliance of the Action and Limit levels proposed in the Project Baseline Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Report (rev. B), which were issued in March 2007 and the audit finding showed that no exceedance was recorded.

Terrestrial Ecology

The terrestrial monitoring was conducted in the reporting period of April 2008 and the finding showed that the transplanted plants were in good condition.

Subtidal Monitoring

No impact subtidal ecology monitoring was conducted in the reporting period of April 2008 since there was no exceedance recorded at all monitoring stations and control site and the monitoring frequency has been revised to once in every quarter until the end of construction period. The next scheduled monitoring should be in May 2008.

Environmental Licensing and Permitting

Permits granted to the Project include the Environmental Permit for the Project, Construction Noise Permits, Effluent Discharge License and Chemical Waste Producer. Information of these permits is provided in Table 6.1.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

Water hoses and water truck were deployed for the haul road watering and spraying at summit areas; water sprinklers were in operation in the necessary working areas. The Contractor was reminded to keep watering the haul road and working area surfaces once the surfaces are dry, especially during the dry weather.

Anti-mosquito agent has been applied in the required Works Areas and cleaned up stagnant water regularly in order to reduce the possibility of mosquito breeding.

The updated temporary drainage system, including the drainage channels and wheel washing bay for both Summit and Waterfront have been installed and in use. The vehicle drivers were reminded to wash the vehicles before leaving the site.

Movable noise panels have stored on site and will use wherever necessary.

Chemical waste store was set and the disposal of chemical waste would be followed the procedures in WMP.

The disposal of C&D wastes by using both the Chits and trip tickets have been implemented in April 2008. Most of the C&D materials were disposed of to the alternative dumpsite. Disposal to the temporary public filling barging point would be the last resort. The C&D waste was disposed of to the sorting facilities or landfill.

General wastes were collected by a waste skip near the temporary site office in a regular basis. The frontline staff was reminded to keep good housekeeping in order to avoid waste accumulation.

Environmental Non-conformance

No public complaint, no warning, no summons or prosecution related to environmental issues was made against the Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project Contract Cl05 in the reporting period of April 2008.

Future Key Issues

Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- Noise from operating equipment and machinery on-site.
- Construction waste management at temporary construction waste area.
- Avoid accumulation of stagnant / muddy water on-site.
- To implement dust suppression measures on dry surfaces.
- Provision of treatment to turbid water (control the SS level) from activities on-site before discharge.

1. INTRODUCTION

Purpose

1.1 The purpose of this report is to present the EM&A work carried out during April 2008 (from 26 March 2008 to 25 April 2008) with respect to Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl05 – Site Formation, Funicular Tunnel and Miscellaneous Works.

Background

- 1.2 Ocean Park planned to upgrade and expand the existing area to meet the anticipated visitor demands and to position Ocean Park as a premium tourist attraction and a regional leader in the themed recreational and educational park experience.
- 1.3 The redevelopment works of Ocean Park will involve
 - Civil infrastructure works including road works (including modifying sections of Ocean Park Road, which is a local distributor, around the existing bus terminus as shown in Figure 1.1), drain works, tunnelling and geotechnical works, bulk excavation and slope works, retaining structures, site clearance, decommissioning and demolition works, funicular railway, modify to bus terminus, taxi stands and associated facilities.
 - Utilities works including power supply distribution, electrical substations, freshwater and saltwater reservoirs, water supply distribution, gas supply distribution, telecommunications network and distribution, landscape irrigation network, etc.
 - Primary life support system works for animal keeping.
 - Area development works including service roads, EVAs, external escalators, bridges and elevated walkways, external lighting.
 - Parkwide systems works including signage, background music system, toilets facilities, guard sheds, first aid facilities, communications systems, CCTV systems and waste facilities.
 - Landscape or theming works including exterior building facade treatment works, themed concrete pavement/ hardscape, soft landscaping, water and faux rockwork features, visual intrusion screens, area props and artwork, etc.
 - Works for the attractions venues including animal exhibits, marine animal, terrestrial animal, aviaries, bird exhibits, individual life support systems for animal exhibits; and others non-animal related attractions, e.g. shipwreck play area, bamboo maze, etc.
 - Installation of rides including thrill rides, round rides, water rides, kids rides, interactive rides, transportation rides, etc.
 - Works for the venues including event halls, outdoor live show area, cinemas and bandstands.
 - Works for the merchandise / retail facilities including souvenir stores, novelty stores, games arcade, photo shops, etc.
 - Works for the food and beverage facilities including restaurants, bakery, food carts and kiosks.
 - Back of house facilities including offices, break areas, warehouses, centralized facilities, operational facilities, etc.

Project Organisation

- 1.4 Under the requirement of EM&A Manual and Environmental Permit, the environmental management team should be set up and the structure of the team is shown in Figure 1.1.
- 1.5 Meanwhile the contacts of key environmental personnel for this project are shown in Appendix L.

Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month

- 1.6 The major construction activities undertaken in April 2008 included Soft Ground Tunnel Excavation; Waterfront Terminus Excavation - North; Waterfront Access Road (e.g. Laying of Watermians, Construction of Sub-base and Concrete Pavement); Works for Grand Aquarium Advance Works; Utilities Diversion (e.g. Storm Drainage) at Entry Plaza Advance Work; and Permanent Bus Terminus (e.g. Erection of Bus Shelter and Construction of Road Kerb).
- 1.7 At Summit, Main Tunnel Excavation; Tunnel Permanent Lining; Tunnel Internal Structure; Drill & Blast for Summit Site Formation; Excavation at Summit; Soil nail works at North Haul Road, Summit Terminus & FS Tank Building; and Crusher and Conveyor Belts Operation.
- 1.8 At Tai Shue Wan, Conveyor belt and barging point operation.
- 1.9 The entrusted works including Excavation, Trial Pit Excavation, Construction of Manhole, Pipe Laying (e.g. sewer & water main), Road Surface Reinstatement and Backfilling at Nam Long Shan Road Entrusted Work; and Excavation, Construction of Manhole, Pipe Laying, Trial Pit Excavation and Backfilling at Wong Chuk Hang Road
- 1.10 Layout plan of the Project is provided in Figures 1.2 and 1.3.
- 1.11 The amounts of different types of material generated by the activities of the Project in the reporting month are shown in Table 1.1.

| Material Type | Delivery / Disposal Location | Estimated Amount (tonnes unless specified) |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| | SENT | 21.08 |
| Cad waste | TKOSF | 26.02 |
| C&D material | Swire Sita * | 5,740.53 |
| | QBBP | 3,871.83 |
| | Central Reclamation Phase III * | 194,878.04 |
| | ТКОГВ | 0.00 |
| | INTL ** | 0.00 |
| Chemical waste | Collected by licensed collector | 0.00 |
| General waste | Collected by licensed collector | 63.00m ³ |

 Table 1.1
 Amounts of Material Generated in the reporting of April 2008

Notes: * denotes alternative dumpsite as disposal location.

** denotes internal transfer

Compliance with EP conditions

1.12 A summary of the reporting requirement of compliance with EP conditions of Contract Cl05 of the Project as of April 2008 was listed in Table 1.2.

Table 1.2 Environmental Permit Submission

| Environmental Permit Submission | EP-249/2006/A Condition No. | Status |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Management Organization | 2.3 | Submitted on 15 December 2006. |

| Environmental Permit Submission | EP-249/2006/A Condition No. | Status |
|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Construction Programme | 2.4 | Submitted on 14 February 2007. |
| Drainage Proposal | 2.13 | Deposited in the EIAO Register Office for public inspection on 30 May 2007. |
| Silt Curtain Proposal | 2.14 | Deposited in the EIAO Register Office for public inspection on 01 March 2007. |
| Transplantation Proposal | 2.20 (a) | Deposited in the EIAO Register Office for public inspection on 25 September 2007. |
| As-built drawing of transplantation | 2.20 (b) | Deposited in the EIAO Register Office for public inspection on 31 October 2007. |
| Waste Management Plan | 2.21 | Deposited in the EIAO Register Office for public inspection on 25 September 2007. |
| Baseline Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Report | 3.2 | Submitted on 28 February 2007. |
| Baseline Coral Survey Report | 3.2 | Submitted on 16 June 2007. |
| Monthly EM&A Report for Mar '08 | 4.2 | Submitted on 08 April 2008. |

Table 1.2 Environmental Permit Submission

Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 1.13 The EM&A programme requires environmental monitoring for air quality, noise, terrestrial ecology, subtidal and waste management. The EM&A requirements for each parameter are described in subsequent sections, including:
 - All monitoring parameters;
 - Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
 - Event-Action Plans;
 - Environmental mitigation measures and their implementation schedule;
 - Environmental requirements in contract documents.
- 1.14 The environmental licensing and permits are described in Section 6.
- 1.15 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 6 of the Report.

2. AIR QUALITY MONITORING

Monitoring Requirements

2.1 24-hour & 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted to monitor the air quality. Appendix A shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the air quality monitoring works.

Monitoring Equipment

2.2 High volume samplers (HVS - Model GMWS-2310 Accu-Vol) complete with the appropriate sampling inlets were installed for 24-hour and 1-hour TSP sampling. The HVS composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complies with USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50 Appendix B). Table 2.1 summarises the equipment that was used in the dust-monitoring programme.

| 5 1 1 | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Equipment Model | | | |
| HVS | GMWS 2310 c/w of TSP sampling inlet | | |
| Calibration Kit | Tisch TE-5025 A | | |
| Dust Trak | TSI-8250 | | |

 Table 2.1
 TSP Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

2.3 The monitoring parameters and frequency are summarised in Table 2.2. The monitoring schedule for the reporting month is shown in Appendix B.

| Location | Parameter | Duration | Frequency |
|----------|-------------|----------|-----------------------|
| AM1 | 1-hour TSP | 1 hour | 3 times every 6 days* |
| | 24-hour TSP | 24 hours | Once every six days |
| AM2 | 1-hour TSP | 1 hour | 3 times every 6 days* |
| | 24-hour TSP | 24 hours | Once every six days |
| AM3A | 1-hour TSP | 1 hour | 3 times every 6 days* |
| | 24-hour TSP | 24 hours | Once every six days |

 Table 2.2
 Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Notes: * denotes three 1-hr TSP monitoring in three days.

Monitoring Locations

2.4 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, three air quality monitoring stations, as shown in Figure 1.4, were selected for 1-hour and 24-hour TSP sampling. Table 2.3 describes the location of the air quality monitoring stations.

Table 2.3Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations

| Air Quality Monitoring Stations | Identity / Description |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| AM1 Whisker's Theatre, Ocean Park | |
| AM2 San Wai Village, Wong Chuk Hang | |
| АМЗА | Open areas of PMR & OPC temporary site offices |

Monitoring Methodology

24-hour / 1-hour TSP Monitoring

Installation

- 2.5 The HVSs were installed in the vicinity of the air sensitive receivers. The following criteria were considered in the installation of the HVS.
 - A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind was provided.
 - No two HVSs were placed less than 2 meters apart.
 - The distance between the HVS and any obstacles, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the HVS.
 - A minimum of 2 meters separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samplers.
 - No furnace or incinerator flues were nearby.
 - Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
 - Permission was obtained to set up the samplers and to obtain access to the monitoring stations.

Preparation of Filter Papers by ETS-Testconsult Limited.

- Glass fibre filters, G810 were labeled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected.
- All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ±3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH was 40%.

Field Monitoring

- The power supply was checked to ensure the HVS works properly.
- The filter holder and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
- The filter holder was removed by loosening the four bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully.
- The filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter.
- The swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- Then the shelter lid was closed and was secured with the aluminum strip.
- The HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions.
- A new flowrate record sheet was set into the flow recorder.
- The flow rate of the HVS was checked and adjusted at around 1.1 m³/min. The range specified in the EM&A Manual was between 0.6-1.7 m³/min.
- The programmable timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hrs <u>+</u> 1 hr or 1 hr + 0.25 hr, and the starting time, weather condition and the filter number were recorded.
- The initial elapsed time was recorded.
- At the end of sampling, the sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half-length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
- It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed.
- All monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet.
- Filters were sent to ETS-Testconsult Ltd. for analysis.

Maintenance & Calibration

- The HVSs and their accessories are maintained in good working condition, such as replacing motor • brushes routinely and checking electrical wiring to ensure a continuous power supply.
- HVSs are calibrated at bi-monthly intervals using GMW-25 Calibration Kit throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring. Calibration details are provided in Appendix G.

Results and Observations

- 2.6 The air quality monitoring results of 1-hr TSP and 24-hr TSP of the reporting month are summarized in Tables 2.4 and 2.5. All monitoring data and graphical presentation of the monitoring results are provided in Appendix C.
- All measured 1-hour & 24-hour TSP concentrations were below the Action and Limit (AL) Levels in the 2.7 reporting month.

| Date of | | 1-hr TSP (μg/m | ³) |
|------------|-----|----------------|----------------|
| Monitoring | AM1 | AM2 | AM3A |
| 26-Mar-08 | 88 | 134 | 178 |
| 28-Mar-08 | 71 | 161 | 271 |
| 31-Mar-08 | 140 | 149 | 357 |
| 01-Apr-08 | 63 | 78 | 96 |
| 02-Apr-08 | 74 | 101 | 84 |
| 05-Apr-08 | 87 | 89 | 156 |
| 07-Apr-08 | 55 | 87 | 114 |
| 09-Apr-08 | 148 | 127 | 209 |
| 11-Apr-08 | 121 | 150 | 220 |
| 14-Apr-08 | 69 | 118 | 169 |
| 16-Apr-08 | 90 | 133 | 211 |
| 17-Apr-08 | 142 | 172 | 294 |
| 18-Apr-08 | 121 | 158 | 281 |
| 21-Apr-08 | Х | 228 | х |
| 23-Apr-08 | Х | 132 | 287 |
| 25-Apr-08 | 138 | 160 | 218 |

Table 2.4 Monitoring Results of 1-hr TSP

* Notes: Exceedance of Limit Level

Exceedance of Action Level

denotes no measurement due to power supply failure. х

| Table 2.5 | Monitoring | Results | of 24-hr | TSP |
|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|-----|
| Table 2.5 | womoning | resuits | 01 24-111 | IJF |

| Date of | | 24-hr TSP (μg/m | 1 ³) |
|------------|-----|-----------------|------------------|
| Monitoring | AM1 | AM2 | АМЗА |
| 31-Mar-08 | 24 | 30 | 36 |
| 05-Apr-08 | 36 | 56 | 55 |
| 11-Apr-08 | 54 | 73 | 72 |
| 17-Apr-08 | 57 | 76 | 135 |
| 23-Apr-08 | х | 89 | 106 |

* Notes:

Exceedance of Limit Level

Exceedance of Action Level х

denotes no measurement due to power supply failure.

3. NOISE MONITORING

Monitoring Requirements

3.1 Noise monitoring was conducted at four monitoring stations as specified in the EM&A Manual. Appendix A shows the established Action and Limit Levels for noise.

Monitoring Equipment

3.2 Integrating Sound Level Meters were employed for noise monitoring. They were Type 1 sound level meters capable of giving a continuous readout of the noise level readings including equivalent continuous sound pressure level (Leq) and percentile sound pressure level (Lx). They comply with International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1). Portable electronic wind speed indicator capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s was employed to check the wind speed. Table 3.1 details the noise monitoring equipment used.

Table 3.1Noise Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment | Model |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Integrating Sound Level Meter | Rion NL 31 |
| Calibrator | Rion NC-73 |
| Portable Wind Speed Indicator | TSI Model 8340-M Air Velocity Meter |

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

3.3 Noise monitoring was conducted per monitoring day during the daytime. Monitoring to be conducted in the evening and/or night-time only when construction works is in progress. The monitoring period, duration, parameters and frequency of noise measurement are presented in Table 3.2. The monitoring schedule for the reporting month is provided in Appendix B.

| Table 3.2 | Noise Monitoring | Parameters, | Period and | Frequency |
|-----------|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|-----------|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|

| Time Period | Duration (min) | Parameters | Frequency |
|---|----------------|------------|-------------|
| Daytime (0700 to 1900) | 30 | | |
| *Evening (1900 to 2300) | 5 | Leg | Once a week |
| *Night-time (2300 to 0700 of next day) | 5 | च्प | |

Notes: * denotes Noise monitoring to be conducted only when construction work is in progress.

Monitoring Locations

3.4 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, noise monitoring was conducted at four designated monitoring stations as shown in Figure 1.4. Table 3.3 describes the locations of these monitoring stations.

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Locations

| Noise Monitoring Stations | Identity / Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| CN1 | Open Area adjacent to Police Training School |
| CN2 | Project Development Office, Ocean Park |
| CN3 | Rinniped House, Ocean Park |
| CN4 | Manly Villa |

Monitoring Methodology

Field Monitoring

- The Sound Level Meter was set on a tripod at a height of 1.2 m above the ground.
- For free field measurement, the meter was positioned away from any nearby reflective surfaces. For reference, a correction of +3dB(A) was made to the free field measurements.
- The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - frequency weighting : A
 - time weighting : Fast
 - time measurement : 30 minutes / 5 minutes
- Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1 dB(A), the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- The wind speed was frequently checked with a portable wind meter.
- During the monitoring period, the L_{eq} was recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- Noise measurement was paused during periods of high intrusive noise (e.g. dog barking, helicopter noise) if possible. Observations were recorded when intrusive noise was unavoidable.
- Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s.

Maintenance and Calibration

- The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator is cleaned with soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- The meters and calibrators are sent to Hong Kong Calibration Ltd to check and calibrate at yearly intervals. Calibration details are provided in Appendix G.

Results and Observations

- 3.5 Noise monitoring was conducted at the 4 designated monitoring stations during daytime in the reporting month. The monitoring was carried out as scheduled in the reporting month of April 2008 and the monitoring results are summarized in Table 3.4. All monitoring data and graphical presentation of the monitoring results are provided in Appendix D.
- 3.6 No exceedance of limit level during daytime recorded in the reporting month.

| Date of | Ν | loise Level, Leo | ı (30-min), dB(A | A) |
|------------|------|------------------|------------------|------|
| Monitoring | CN1 | CN2 | CN3 | CN4 |
| 31-Mar-08 | 66.9 | 58.4 | 59.1 | 67.3 |
| 07-Apr-08 | 66.5 | 58.8 | 56.7 | 66.0 |
| 14-Apr-08 | 65.0 | 58.2 | 55.4 | 62.7 |
| 21-Apr-08 | 70.2 | 69.0 | 67.9 | 68.2 |

Table 3.4 Monitoring Results of Daytime Noise

Notes: * Exceedance of Limit Level

Exceedance of Action Level

| Date of | | Noise Level, Le | q (15-min), dB(/ | 4) |
|------------|------|-----------------|------------------|------|
| Monitoring | CN1 | CN2 | CN3 | CN4 |
| 26-Mar-08 | 52.0 | 53.5 | 54.5 | 52.5 |
| 02-Apr-08 | - | - | - | - |
| 09-Apr-08 | 50.5 | 51.8 | 52.1 | 51.8 |
| 16-Apr-08 | 51.1 | 51.3 | 51.3 | 49.9 |
| 23-Apr-08 | 50.8 | 51.2 | 51.8 | 50.1 |

Table 3.5 Monitoring Results of Evening Noise

Notes: * Exceedance of Limit Level

Exceedance of Action Level

- denotes no measurement due to raining

4. TERRESTRIAL ECOLOGY

Monitoring Requirements

4.1. Monitoring of the health and condition of the transplanted plant species of conservation interest should monitored at least once a month during the first 12 months after transplantation.

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

4.2. The health condition of the transplanted plant has been investigated within the reporting month of April 2008.

Monitoring Locations

4.3. The proposed monitoring location is shown in Figure 1.3.

Monitoring Methodology

- 4.4. The monitoring methodology would be as follows:
 - Check and control pests;
 - Check and control exotic plants;
 - Adding soil to compensate soil erosion by rain and run off; and
 - Provide fertiliser.

Results and Observations

- 4.5. The monitoring results showed that all transplanted plants were in good condition. All the transplanted Sword-leaved Orchids were healthy. Most of the transplanted Balloon Flowers at the receptor site were experience seasonal shrunken and re-generated in the current growing season.
- 4.6. All the transplanted Chinese Lily were re-germinated in the current growing season and were identified during the monitoring in April 2008. This is concluded that the statement made in the previous reports that due to natural seasonality in the dry season, the above ground part of the Chinese Lily were became withered while the underground roots were alive is corrected.

5. SUBTIDAL MONITORING

Monitoring Requirement

- 5.1 Even though the conclusion in the EIA stated that adverse impact on coral communities would not be expected during the construction phase of the Project, coral monitoring shall be conducted as a precautionary measure.
- 5.2 Appendix A shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the subtidal monitoring works.

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency, Schedule

- 5.3 Subtidal monitoring is required to be conducted as follows:
 - once per month in the first two months in Site 1, Site 2, Site 3, Site 4 and Control Site C.
 - twice a month at first three months in Site 5 and Control Site C.
 - once per month for the next three months in Site 5 and Control Site C.
 - If there is no exceedance, the monitoring frequency would be adjusted to once every three months (i.e. quarterly) until the end of the Contract No Cl05 of the Project.

Monitoring Locations

5.4 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, subtidal monitoring would be conducted at Tai Shue Wan and Chung Hom Kok. The monitoring locations are shown in Figure 5.1.

Monitoring Procedures

- 5.5 Monitor the tagged corals (ten nos. at each station) for sedimentation, bleaching and mortality.
- 5.6 In the event that there is no exceedance record, the monitoring frequency shall be revised to once in every quarter until the end of the construction phase of Cl05.
- 5.7 In the event that there is an exceedance of Action Level record, more frequent monitoring to be carried out until the exceedance stops.
- 5.8 In the event that there is an exceedance of Limit Level record, the Contractor shall suspend all works until an effective solution is identified.

Results and Observations

5.9 No impact subtidal ecology monitoring was conducted in the reporting period of April 2008 since there was no exceedance recorded at all monitoring stations and control site and the monitoring frequency has been revised to once in every quarter until the end of construction period. The next scheduled monitoring would be in May 2008.

6. ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

Site Environmental Audit

6.1 Site audit would be carried out once per week to monitor environmental issues on the construction sites to ensure that all mitigation measures were implemented timely and properly.

Review of Environmental Monitoring Procedures

6.2 The monitoring works conducted by the monitoring team were inspected regularly. The following observations have been recorded for the monitoring works:

Air Quality Monitoring

- The monitoring team recorded all observations around the monitoring stations within and outside of the construction site.
- The monitoring team recorded the temperature, air pressure and weather conditions on the monitoring day.

Noise Monitoring

- The monitoring team recorded all observations around the monitoring stations, which might affect the monitoring result.
- Major noise sources were identified and recorded. Other intrusive noise attributing to the result was trimmed off by pausing the monitoring temporarily.

Terrestrial Monitoring

• The eighth monitoring has been conducted in the reporting month of April 2008 to check the health condition of the transplanted plants.

Subtidal Monitoring

 No impact subtidal ecology monitoring was conducted in the reporting period of April 2008 since there was no exceedance recorded at all monitoring stations and control site and the monitoring frequency has been revised to once in every quarter until the end of construction period. The next scheduled monitoring would be in May 2008.

Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

6.3 All permits/licences obtained as of April 2008 are summarised in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

| Bormit No | Valid Period | | Section/Description | Status | | |
|------------------------|--------------|-----------|--|-------------|--|--|
| | From | То | Section/Description | Status | | |
| Environmental Permit | | | | | | |
| EP-249/2006/A | 23-Oct-06 | N/A | Add a new condition before Condition 2.18 in Part C stated that "To compensate for the loss of roosting site for freshwater birds due to the filling of Pond 37 at Lowland area; complete the enhancement works for Pond 35 and to avoid disturbing the roosting site for freshwater birds, no construction works and discharge from the construction site(s) shall be allowed with the existing freshwater ponds at Tai Shue Wan area". Renumber Conditions 2.19 to 2.25 in Part C of the EP. | Valid | | |
| Construction Noise Per | mits | | | | | |
| GW-RS0768-07 | 30 Nov 07 | 29 May 08 | Breaker, min-robot mounted; Excavator, mini-robot mounted; Light goods vehicle, $GVW \le 5.5$ tonnes; Air compressor, with noise emission label showing SWL \le 100dB(A); Breaker, hand-held (electric), mass \le 10kg; Concrete lorry mixer; Compactor, vibratory; Mini-compacting roller; Welding generator and Lorry with crane. | Surrendered | | |
| GW-RS0786-07 | 11 Dec 07 | 10 Jun 08 | Concrete lorry mixer; Poker, vibrating, hand-held (electric); Excavator, tracked; Generator, silenced, 75dB(A) at 7m; Crane, mobile (diesel); Excavator, tracked; Roller, vibratory; Breaker, hand-held, mass ≤ 10kg; Cutter, circular, steel (electric); Lorry with crane. | Valid | | |
| GW-RS0787-07 | 11 Dec 07 | 10 Jun 08 | Ventilation fan; Excavator, tracked; Shotcrete machine; Concrete lorry mixer; Hydraulic drill; Cherry picker; Welding set; Air compressor, with noise emission label showing SWL \leq 102dB(A); Loader, wheeled. | Valid | | |
| GW-RS0037-08 | 04 Feb 08 | 01 Mar 08 | Crushing Plant; Dump trucks; Conveyor belt and Excavator, tracked. | Surrendered | | |
| GW-RS0061-08 | 13 Feb 08 | 20 Aug 08 | Generator, silenced, 75dB(A) at 7m; Excavator, tracked; Dump truck; Emulsion pump truck; Light tower; and Crawler crane. | Valid | | |
| GW-RS0063-08 | 15 Feb 08 | 14 Jul 08 | Breaker, min-robot mounted; Excavator, mini-robot mounted; Light goods vehicle, $GVW \le 5.5$ tonnes; Air compressor, with noise emission label showing SWL \le 100dB(A); Breaker, hand-held (electric), mass \le 10kg; Concrete lorry mixer; Compactor, vibratory; Mini-compacting roller; Welding generator and Lorry with crane. | Valid | | |
| GW-RS0092-08 | 02 Mar 08 | 01 Sep 08 | Crushing Plant; Dump trucks; Conveyor belt and Excavator, tracked. | Surrendered | | |
| GW-RS0151-08 | 18 Mar 08 | 17 Apr 08 | Crushing Plant; Dump trucks; Conveyor belt and Excavator, tracked. | Expired | | |

Table 6.1 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

| Pormit No | Valid Period Section/Description | | Status | |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------|---|--------|
| Fermit No. | From | То | Section/Description | Sidius |
| Construction Noise Per | mits | | | |
| GW-RS0144-08 | 19 Mar 08 | 16 Sep 08 | Breaker, min-robot mounted; Excavator, mini-robot mounted; Light goods vehicle, GVW \leq 5.5 tonnes; Air compressor, with noise emission label showing SWL \leq 100dB(A); Breaker, hand-held (electric), mass \leq 10kg; Compactor, vibratory; Mini-compacting roller; Welding generator and Lorry with crane. | Valid |
| GW-RS0234-08 | 15 Apr 08 | 14 Oct 08 | Concrete lorry mixer; Poker, vibrating, hand-held (electric); and Tower crane | Valid |
| GW-RS0242-08 | 21 Apr 08 | 09 Jun 08 | Hydraulic drill; Loader, wheeled; Excavator, tracked; Shotcrete machine; and Air compressor, with emission label showing SWL \leq 102dB(A) | Valid |
| GW-RS0224-08 | 18 Apr 08 | 17 Jun 08 | Crushing Plant; Dump trucks; Conveyor belt and Excavator, tracked. | Valid |
| Chemical Waste Produc | cer Registrati | on | | |
| WPN5213-199-D2373-01 | 07-May-07 | N/A | For disposal of chemical wastes, mainly spent lubricants | Valid |
| Effluent Discharge Lice | nse | | | |
| EP820/W9/XW232 | 20-Jun-07 | 30-Jun-12 | For discharge of industrial trade effluent arising from construction site at Summit and Tunnel | Valid |
| EP820/W9/XW234 | 13-Jul-07 | 31-Jul-12 | For discharge of industrial trade effluent arising from construction site at Waterfront | Valid |
| Specific Process Licens | se | | | |
| L-11-044 (1) | 20-Sep-07 | 19-Sep-12 | Conduct Specified Process, viz., Mineral Works, in the premises at "Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project Contract Cl05 – Site Formation, Funicular Tunnel and Miscellaneous Works, Ocean Park, Aberdeen, Hong Kong (at top of Nam Long Shan Road)" | Valid |
| Notification of Construction Works under APCO | | | | |
| Waterfront sent on 31-Jan-07 (ref. 001017998) | | | | |
| Summit sent on 05-Feb-07 (ref. 001018054) | | | | |
| Billing Account under Construction Waste Disposal Charging Scheme | | | | |
| 7004888 | 03-Jan-07 | 18-Dec-08 | For disposal of C&D waste to public fills, sorting facilities and landfills | In use |

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

6.4 The weekly joint site inspections have conducted on 03, 10 and 18 April 2008. The IEC has undertaken the monthly audit on 25 April 2008 and the observations and recommendations that were made have summarized in the following paragraphs.

Land Based Water Quality Mitigation Measures

- 6.5 Clean the surface channels more frequently, especially at the elbow area of Nam Long Shan Road. The Contractor was also reminded that no untreated water was allowed to discharge offsite in all the times.
- 6.6 The sludge from the wastewater treatment plant should be properly collected and disposed of in order to avoid leaking and ran down to the natural stream.

Air Quality Mitigation Measures

- 6.7 The dust control at the crusher loading area and the stockpile transfer point was enhanced with the provision of water sprinklers and extension of the dust screen was in place and in use respectively.
- 6.8 Stockpiles of dusty materials should be covered with tarpaulin or other means in order to reduce the dust nuisance to the vicinity.

Noise

6.9 No violation was observed during site inspections in the reporting month of April 2008.

Ecology

6.10 No violation was observed during site inspections in the reporting month of April 2008.

Waste / Chemical Management

- 6.11 Drip tray should be provided for the oil drums and chemical, which stored on site.
- 6.12 Regular cleaning of construction debris along the conveyor belts in order to keep tidiness of the site.

Landscape and Visual

6.13 No violation was observed during site inspections in the reporting month of April 2008.

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)

6.14 According to the Environmental Permit, the mitigation measures detailed in the permits are required to be implemented. An updated summary of the EMIS is presented in Appendix H.

Implementation Status of Event/Action Plans

- 6.15 The Event and Action Plans for air quality, noise and subtidal monitoring are presented in Appendix I.
- 6.16 No exceedance of air quality (i.e. 1 hour & 24-hour TSP) was recorded during the reporting month of April 2008.
- 6.17 No exceedance of noise limit level during daytime and evening was recorded in the reporting month of April 2008.

Implementation Status of Environmental Complaint Handling Procedures

Summary of the Complaints and Prosecutions

- 6.18 Appendix J presents the environmental complaint flow diagram of the Project.
- 6.19 No complaint, no summons or prosecution related to environmental issues from EPD was received or made against the Project in April 2008.

7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Key Issues for the Coming Month

- 7.1 Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:
 - Noise from operating equipment and machinery on-site.
 - Maintenance of silt curtains.
 - Construction waste management at the demolition work areas.
 - Avoid accumulation of stagnant / muddy water on-site.
 - To implement dust suppression measures on dry surfaces.
 - Provision of treatment to turbid water from activities on-site before discharge.

Monitoring Schedules for the Next Month

7.2 The environmental monitoring schedules for the next month are shown in Appendix B.

Construction Program for the Next 3 Months

7.3 The construction programme for the next 3 months is shown in Appendix K.

8. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

- 8.1 Environmental impact monitoring was performed in April 2008. All monitoring results in the reporting month were checked and reviewed.
- 8.2 No exceedances of Action and Limit Level for daytime noise, evening noise, 24-hour TSP and 1-hour TSP were recorded in the reporting month of April 2008.
- 8.3 No impact subtidal ecology monitoring was conducted in the reporting period of April 2008 since there was no exceedance recorded at all monitoring stations and control site and the monitoring frequency has been revised to once in every quarter until the end of construction period. The next scheduled monitoring would be in May 2008.
- 8.4 The eighth terrestrial ecology monitoring conducted in the reporting month of April 2008 and the condition of transplanted plants was good according to the monitoring results.
- 8.5 No complaint from public and no summons or prosecution related to environmental issues from EPD were made against the Project in the reporting period.

Recommendations

8.6 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations are made:

Air Quality Impact

- To prohibit any open burning on site.
- To regularly maintain the machinery and vehicles on site.
- To follow up any exceedance caused by the construction works.
- To implement dust suppression measures on dry surfaces.

Noise Impact

- To inspect the noise sources from inside and outside of the site.
- To follow up any exceedance caused by the construction works.
- To space out noisy equipment and position as far away as possible from sensitive receivers.
- To have regular maintenance of vessels and equipment used.

Waste/Chemical Management

- To check for any accumulation of waste materials or rubbish on site.
- To avoid any discharge of chemical waste or oil directly from the site.
- To regularly and properly collect, store and dispose of all waste types, including floating refuses at the sea.

Water Quality Impact

- To minimize water discharge and surface runoff into nearby water body.
- To treat site surface runoffs and wastewater generated from various construction activities with wastewater treatment system (comprised of chemical coagulation, sedimentation and pH control).
- To review and implement temporary site drainage management plan.
- Silt removal facilities, channels, manholes and wastewater treatment system should be frequently cleaned the deposited silt and grit to maintain in proper condition.
- To review the adequacy of the desilting facilities' capacity.











APPENDIX A - ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS

Table A.1 Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour average TSP and 24-hour average TSP Monitoring

| Monitoring | 24-hr TSP (μg/m³) | | 1-hr TSP (μg/m³) | |
|------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|
| Location | Action Level | Limit Level | Action Level | Limit Level |
| AM1 | 183 | 260 | 440 | 500 |
| AM2 | 181 | 260 | 500 | 500 |
| AM3/AM3A | 194 | 260 | 500 | 500 |

Table A.2 Action and Limit Levels for Daytime, Evening & Night-time Noise Monitoring

| Time Period | Action | Limit |
|--|---|-------------------|
| 0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays | | 75 dB(A) * |
| 1900-2300 hrs on normal weekdays; and 0700-1900 hrs on holidays | When one documented complaint is received from any one of the sensitive receivers | 60/65/70 dB(A) ** |
| 2300-0700 hrs of next day | | 45/50/55 dB(A) ** |

* reduce to 70dB(A) for school and 65dB(A) during school examination periods, if applicable

** to be selected based on the Area Sensitivity Rating of A/B/C, and the conditions of the CNP(s) must be followed

| Table A.3 | Action and Limit Levels for Subtidal Monitoring |
|-----------|---|
|-----------|---|

| Parameter | Action Level Definition | Limit Level Definition |
|---------------|--|--|
| Sedimentation | If during Impact Monitoring a 15% increase in the percentage of sediment cover on hard corals occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Action Level is exceeded. | If during the Impact Monitoring a 25% increase in the percentage of sediment cover occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Limit Level is exceeded. |
| Bleaching | If during Impact Monitoring a 15% increase in the percentage of bleaching (bleached white) on hard corals occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Action Level is exceeded. | If during the Impact Monitoring a 25% increase in the percentage of bleaching (bleached white) occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Limit Level is exceeded. |
| Mortality | If during Impact Monitoring a 15% increase in the percentage of partial mortality on hard corals occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Action Level is exceeded. | If during the Impact Monitoring a 25% increase in the percentage of partial mortality occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Limit Level is exceeded. |
APPENDIX B – ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING SCHEDULES

From 26 April 2008 to 25 May 2008

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| | | | | | 25 1-hr TSP | 26 |
| 27 | 28 1-hr TSP NM (D) | 29 1-hr TSP 24-hr TSP | 30 1-hr TSP NM (E) | 1 | 2 1-hr TSP | 3 |
| 4 | 5 1-hr TSP 24-hr TSP NM (D) | 6 | 7 1-hr TSP NM (E) | 8 | 9 1-hr TSP | 10 1-hr TSP 24-hr TSP SM (Sites 1 to 5 and Control Station C) |
| 11 | 12 1-hr TSP NM (D) | 13 | 14 1-hr TSP NM (E) | 15 | 16 1-hr TSP 24-hr TSP | 17 TM |
| 18 | 19 1-hr TSP NM (D) | 20 | 21 1-hr TSP NM (E) | 22 1-hr TSP 24-hr TSP | 23 1-hr TSP | 24 |
| 25 | 26 1-hr TSP NM (D) | 27 | 28 1-hr TSP 24-hr TSP NM (E) | 29 | 30 | 31 |

Notes: NM (D) denotes Daytime Noise Monitoring.

NM (E) denotes Evening Noise Monitoring if construction work is in progress.

SM denotes Subtidal Monitoring.

TM denotes Terrestrial Ecology Monitoring.

Any update / change in the schedule due to weather or other safety factors will be reported in the monthly EM&A report.

1-hr TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM1

| N | Ionitorin | g Period | | Filter | Weight | Flow | Rate | Elonoo Ti | ma (haur) | Sampling | | | Particular | Average | Total |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|---------|--------|-------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------|----------|--------|
| From | | То | | (| g) | (m ³ / | min) | Elapse II | me (nour) | Time | Concentration (µɑ/m³) | Weather Condition | weight | flow | volume |
| Date | Time | Date | Time | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | (hours) | (13) | | (g) | (m²/min) | (m°) |
| 26-Mar-08 | 14:55 | 26-Mar-08 | 15:55 | 2.8335 | 2.8387 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 11073.76 | 11074.76 | 1 | 88 | Fine | 0.0052 | 1.0 | 59 |
| 28-Mar-08 | 9:00 | 28-Mar-08 | 10:00 | 2.8193 | 2.8238 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 11074.76 | 11075.76 | 1 | 71 | Cloudy | 0.0045 | 1.1 | 64 |
| 31-Mar-08 | 9:00 | 31-Mar-08 | 10:00 | 2.8397 | 2.8486 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 11075.76 | 11076.76 | 1 | 140 | Cloudy | 0.0089 | 1.1 | 64 |
| 01-Apr-08 | 14:34 | 01-Apr-08 | 15:34 | 2.8009 | 2.8050 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 11100.77 | 11101.77 | 1 | 63 | Rainy | 0.0041 | 1.1 | 65 |
| 02-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 02-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.8106 | 2.8154 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 11101.77 | 11102.77 | 1 | 74 | Fine | 0.0048 | 1.1 | 65 |
| 05-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 05-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.8447 | 2.8505 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 11102.77 | 11103.77 | 1 | 87 | Fine | 0.0058 | 1.1 | 67 |
| 07-Apr-08 | 11:00 | 07-Apr-08 | 12:00 | 2.8391 | 2.8424 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 11127.77 | 11128.77 | 1 | 55 | Fine | 0.0033 | 1.0 | 61 |
| 09-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 09-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.8507 | 2.8599 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 11128.77 | 11129.77 | 1 | 148 | Fine | 0.0092 | 1.0 | 62 |
| 11-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 11-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.8382 | 2.8455 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 11129.77 | 11130.77 | 1 | 121 | Fine | 0.0073 | 1.0 | 61 |
| 14-Apr-08 | 10:05 | 14-Apr-08 | 11:05 | 2.8699 | 2.8741 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 11154.77 | 11155.77 | 1 | 69 | Fine | 0.0042 | 1.0 | 61 |
| 16-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 16-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.8710 | 2.8767 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 11155.77 | 11156.77 | 1 | 90 | Fine | 0.0057 | 1.1 | 64 |
| 17-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 17-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.8647 | 2.8737 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 11156.77 | 11157.77 | 1 | 142 | Fine | 0.0090 | 1.1 | 64 |
| 18-Apr-08 | 14:00 | 18-Apr-08 | 15:00 | 2.8497 | 2.8563 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 11181.77 | 11182.77 | 1 | 121 | Cloudy | 0.0066 | 0.9 | 54 |
| 21-Apr-08 | х | 21-Apr-08 | х | х | х | х | х | x | х | х | х | х | х | х | x |
| 23-Apr-08 | x | 23-Apr-08 | х | х | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 25-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 25-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.8786 | 2.8874 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 11182.77 | 11183.77 | 1 | 138 | Cloudy | 0.0088 | 1.1 | 64 |

Remarks: Bold value indicated an Action Level exceedance

Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance

X - denotes no measurement due to power supply failure

1-hr TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM2

| | Monitori | ng Period | | Filter | Weight | Flow | Rate | Elenee Ti | ma (haur) | Sampling | | | Particular | Average | Total |
|-----------|----------|-----------|-------|---------|--------|---------|-------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------------|----------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------|
| From | n | То | | (9 | g) | (m³/n | nin) | Elapse II | me (nour) | Time | Concentration | Weather Condition | weight | flow | volume |
| Date | Time | Date | Time | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | (hours) | (µg,,) | | (g) | (m [°] /min) | (m°) |
| 26-Mar-08 | 14:54 | 26-Mar-08 | 15:54 | 2.8329 | 2.8416 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 10809.99 | 10810.99 | 1 | 134 | Fine | 0.0087 | 1.1 | 65 |
| 28-Mar-08 | 9:00 | 28-Mar-08 | 10:00 | 2.8110 | 2.8215 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 10810.99 | 10811.99 | 1 | 161 | Cloudy | 0.0105 | 1.1 | 65 |
| 31-Mar-08 | 9:00 | 31-Mar-08 | 10:00 | 2.8774 | 2.8868 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 10811.99 | 10812.99 | 1 | 149 | Cloudy | 0.0094 | 1.1 | 63 |
| 01-Apr-08 | 14:43 | 01-Apr-08 | 15:43 | 2.7858 | 2.7906 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 10837.00 | 10838.00 | 1 | 78 | Rainy | 0.0048 | 1.0 | 61 |
| 02-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 02-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.8106 | 2.8168 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 10838.00 | 10839.00 | 1 | 101 | Fine | 0.0062 | 1.0 | 61 |
| 05-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 05-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.8136 | 2.8194 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 10839.00 | 10840.00 | 1 | 89 | Fine | 0.0058 | 1.1 | 65 |
| 07-Apr-08 | 11:00 | 07-Apr-08 | 12:00 | 2.8385 | 2.8440 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 10864.00 | 10865.00 | 1 | 87 | Fine | 0.0055 | 1.1 | 63 |
| 09-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 09-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.7968 | 2.8046 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 10865.00 | 10866.00 | 1 | 127 | Fine | 0.0078 | 1.0 | 61 |
| 11-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 11-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.8411 | 2.8506 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 10866.00 | 10867.00 | 1 | 150 | Fine | 0.0095 | 1.1 | 63 |
| 14-Apr-08 | 10:15 | 14-Apr-08 | 11:15 | 2.8466 | 2.8538 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 10891.00 | 10892.00 | 1 | 118 | Fine | 0.0072 | 1.0 | 61 |
| 16-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 16-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.8367 | 2.8451 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 10892.00 | 10893.00 | 1 | 133 | Fine | 0.0084 | 1.1 | 63 |
| 17-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 17-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.8044 | 2.8156 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 10893.00 | 10894.00 | 1 | 172 | Fine | 0.0112 | 1.1 | 65 |
| 18-Apr-08 | 13:00 | 18-Apr-08 | 14:00 | 2.8355 | 2.8455 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 10918.00 | 10919.00 | 1 | 158 | Cloudy | 0.0100 | 1.1 | 63 |
| 21-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 21-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.8035 | 2.8183 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 10919.00 | 10920.00 | 1 | 228 | Rainy | 0.0148 | 1.1 | 65 |
| 23-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 23-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.8184 | 2.827 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 10920.00 | 10921.00 | 1 | 132 | Cloudy | 0.0086 | 1.1 | 65 |
| 25-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 25-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.8891 | 2.8989 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 10945.00 | 10946.00 | 1 | 160 | Cloudy | 0.0098 | 1.0 | 61 |

Remarks: Bold value indicated an Action Level exceedance

Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance

X - denotes no measurement due to power supply failure

1-hr TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM3A

| Ν | <i>l</i> onitorin | g Period | | Filter \ | Weight | Flow | Rate | Elenee Ti | ma (haur) | Sampling | | | Particular | Average | Total |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-------|----------|--------|-------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|----------|--------|
| From | 1 | То | | (9 | g) | (m ³ / | min) | Elapse II | me (nour) | Time | Concentration (ug/m ³) | Weather Condition | weight | flow | volume |
| Date | Time | Date | Time | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | (hours) | ().9 | | (g) | (m°/min) | (m°) |
| 26-Mar-08 | 15:05 | 26-Mar-08 | 16:05 | 2.8299 | 2.8421 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 13271.32 | 13272.32 | 1 | 178 | Fine | 0.0122 | 1.1 | 68 |
| 28-Mar-08 | 9:00 | 28-Mar-08 | 10:00 | 2.8064 | 2.8249 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 13272.32 | 13273.32 | 1 | 271 | Cloudy | 0.0185 | 1.1 | 68 |
| 31-Mar-08 | 9:00 | 31-Mar-08 | 10:00 | 2.8322 | 2.8559 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 13273.32 | 13274.32 | 1 | 357 | Cloudy | 0.0237 | 1.1 | 66 |
| 01-Apr-08 | 14:50 | 01-Apr-08 | 15:50 | 2.8120 | 2.8189 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 13298.33 | 13299.33 | 1 | 96 | Rainy | 0.0069 | 1.2 | 72 |
| 02-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 02-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.8347 | 2.8398 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 13299.33 | 13300.33 | 1 | 84 | Fine | 0.0051 | 1.0 | 61 |
| 05-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 05-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.7974 | 2.8066 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 13300.33 | 13301.33 | 1 | 156 | Fine | 0.0092 | 1.0 | 59 |
| 07-Apr-08 | 11:00 | 07-Apr-08 | 12:00 | 2.8685 | 2.8752 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 13325.33 | 13326.33 | 1 | 114 | Fine | 0.0067 | 1.0 | 59 |
| 09-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 09-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.8344 | 2.8471 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 13326.33 | 13327.33 | 1 | 209 | Fine | 0.0127 | 1.0 | 61 |
| 11-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 11-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.8082 | 2.8207 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 13327.33 | 13328.33 | 1 | 220 | Fine | 0.0125 | 0.9 | 57 |
| 14-Apr-08 | 10:20 | 14-Apr-08 | 11:20 | 2.8438 | 2.8534 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 13352.33 | 13353.33 | 1 | 169 | Fine | 0.0096 | 0.9 | 57 |
| 16-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 16-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.8767 | 2.8891 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 13353.33 | 13354.33 | 1 | 211 | Fine | 0.0124 | 1.0 | 59 |
| 17-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 17-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.8039 | 2.8195 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 13354.33 | 13355.33 | 1 | 294 | Fine | 0.0156 | 0.9 | 53 |
| 18-Apr-08 | 14:10 | 18-Apr-08 | 15:10 | 2.7947 | 2.8150 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 13379.33 | 13380.33 | 1 | 281 | Cloudy | 0.0203 | 1.2 | 72 |
| 21-Apr-08 | х | 21-Apr-08 | х | x | х | х | х | x | х | х | х | х | х | x | х |
| 23-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 23-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.8438 | 2.8645 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 13380.33 | 13381.33 | 1 | 287 | Cloudy | 0.0207 | 1.2 | 72 |
| 25-Apr-08 | 9:00 | 25-Apr-08 | 10:00 | 2.9090 | 2.9243 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 13405.33 | 13406.33 | 1 | 218 | Cloudy | 0.0153 | 1.2 | 70 |

Remarks: Bold value indicated an Action Level exceedance

Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance

X - denotes no measurement due to power supply failure

24-hr TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM1

| | Monitori | ng Period | | Filter \ | Weight | Flow | Rate | Elanso Ti | ma (hour) | Sampling | - | | Particular | Average | Total |
|-----------|----------|-----------|-------|----------|--------|---------|-------|-----------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|----------|-------------------|
| Fror | From To | | | (9 | g) | (m³/ı | min) | сарэе п | ille (llour) | Time | Concentration (µg/m ³) | Weather Condition | weight | flow | volume |
| Date | Time | Date | Time | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | (nours) | (10) | | (g) | (m²/min) | (m ²) |
| 31-Mar-08 | 13:15 | 01-Apr-08 | 13:16 | 2.8159 | 2.8506 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 11076.76 | 11100.77 | 24 | 24 | Cloudy | 0.0347 | 1.0 | 1417 |
| 05-Apr-08 | 11:08 | 06-Apr-08 | 11:08 | 2.8434 | 2.8974 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 11103.77 | 11127.77 | 24 | 36 | Fine | 0.0540 | 1.0 | 1490 |
| 11-Apr-08 | 13:35 | 12-Apr-08 | 13:35 | 2.8744 | 2.9531 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 11130.77 | 11154.77 | 24 | 54 | Fine | 0.0787 | 1.0 | 1453 |
| 17-Apr-08 | 11:56 | 18-Apr-08 | 11:56 | 2.8304 | 2.9116 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 11157.77 | 11181.77 | 24 | 57 | Cloudy | 0.0812 | 1.0 | 1416 |
| 23-Apr-08 | x | 24-Apr-08 | х | x | x | x | х | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |

24-hr TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM2

| | Monitori | ng Period | | Filter \ | Neight | Flow | Rate | Elanso Ti | ma (hour) | Sampling | - | | Particular | Average | Total |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------------------|--------|---------|------------|-----------|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------|------------|----------|-------------------|
| From | From To (| | 3) | (m ³ / | min) | сарзе п | ine (nour) | Time | Concentration (µg/m ³) | Weather Condition | weight | flow | volume | | |
| Date | Time | Date | Time | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | (nours) | (13) | | (g) | (m²/min) | (m ²) |
| 31-Mar-08 | 13:15 | 01-Apr-08 | 13:16 | 2.8448 | 2.8896 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 10812.99 | 10837.00 | 24 | 30 | Cloudy | 0.0448 | 1.1 | 1516 |
| 05-Apr-08 | 11:04 | 06-Apr-08 | 11:04 | 2.8054 | 2.8900 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 10840.00 | 10864.00 | 24 | 56 | Fine | 0.0846 | 1.1 | 1516 |
| 11-Apr-08 | 13:21 | 12-Apr-08 | 13:21 | 2.8525 | 2.9661 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 10867.00 | 10891.00 | 24 | 73 | Fine | 0.1136 | 1.1 | 1561 |
| 17-Apr-08 | 12:06 | 18-Apr-08 | 12:06 | 2.8507 | 2.9662 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 10894.00 | 10918.00 | 24 | 76 | Cloudy | 0.1155 | 1.1 | 1516 |
| 23-Apr-08 | 11:29 | 24-Apr-08 | 11:29 | 2.8308 | 2.9655 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 10921.00 | 10945.00 | 24 | 89 | Cloudy | 0.1347 | 1.1 | 1516 |

Remarks: Bold value indicated an Action Level exceedance

Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance

X – denotes no measurement due to power supply failure

24-hr TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM3A

| I | Monitori | ng Period | | Filter \ | Neight | Flow | Rate | Elanso Ti | mo (bour) | Sampling | | | Particular | Average | Total |
|-----------|----------|-----------|-------|----------|--------|---------|---------|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------|----------|-------|
| From | From To | | (9 | 3) | (m³/ı | min) | сарзе п | ine (nour) | Time | Concentration (µg/m ³) | Weather Condition | weight | flow | volume | |
| Date | Time | Date | Time | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | Initial | Final | (nours) | (-5) | | (g) | (m²/min) | (m°) |
| 31-Mar-08 | 13:20 | 01-Apr-08 | 13:21 | 2.8356 | 2.8988 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 13274.32 | 13298.33 | 24 | 36 | Cloudy | 0.0632 | 1.2 | 1733 |
| 05-Apr-08 | 11:08 | 06-Apr-08 | 11:08 | 2.8385 | 2.9159 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 13301.33 | 13325.33 | 24 | 55 | Fine | 0.0774 | 1.0 | 1412 |
| 11-Apr-08 | 13:13 | 12-Apr-08 | 13:13 | 2.8529 | 2.9514 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 13328.33 | 13352.33 | 24 | 72 | Fine | 0.0985 | 0.9 | 1366 |
| 17-Apr-08 | 12:15 | 18-Apr-08 | 12:15 | 2.8034 | 3.0377 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 13355.33 | 13379.33 | 24 | 135 | Cloudy | 0.2343 | 1.2 | 1733 |
| 23-Apr-08 | 11:20 | 24-Apr-08 | 11:20 | 2.8028 | 2.9873 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 13381.33 | 13405.33 | 24 | 106 | Cloudy | 0.1845 | 1.2 | 1733 |

Remarks: Bold value indicated an Action Level exceedance

Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance

X – denotes no measurement due to power supply failure



Figure C.1 1-hr TSP monitoring results of Monitoring Station AM1

Date of Monitoring



Figure C.2 1-hr TSP monitoring results of Monitoring Station AM2

Date of Monitoring



Figure C.3 1-hr TSP monitoring results of Monitoring Station AM3A

Date of Monitoring



Figure C.4 24-hr TSP monitoring results of Monitoring Station AM1, AM2 & AM3A

APPENDIX D – NOISE MONITORING RESULTS

Daytime Noise Monitoring Results at Station CN1

| Date | Weather | Measure | d Noise Leve | I for 30 mins | ., dB(A) | Baseline Noise | Limit Level, | Exceedance |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------------|----------|----------------|--------------|------------|
| Date | Condition | Time | Leq | L10 | L90 | Level, dB(A) | dB(A) | (Y/N) |
| 31-Mar-08 | Cloudy | 13:00 | 66.9 | 70.0 | 64.7 | 63.2 | 70 | N |
| 07-Apr-08 | Fine | 8:46 | 66.5 | 70.4 | 64.2 | 63.2 | 70 | N |
| 14-Apr-08 | Cloudy | 14:00 | 65.0 | 68.3 | 62.8 | 63.2 | 70 | N |
| 21-Apr-08 | Cloudy | 16:55 | 70.2 | 75.0 | 66.8 | 63.2 | 70 | N |

Daytime Noise Monitoring Results at Station CN2

| Date | Weather | Measure | d Noise Leve | l for 30 mins | ., dB(A) | Baseline Noise | Limit Level, | Exceedance |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------------|----------|----------------|--------------|------------|
| Date | Condition | Time | Leq | L10 | L90 | Level, dB(A) | dB(A) | (Y/N) |
| 31-Mar-08 | Cloudy | 13:40 | 58.4 | 62.2 | 56.6 | 64.0 | 75 | N |
| 07-Apr-08 | Fine | 10:18 | 58.8 | 61.2 | 56.1 | 64.0 | 75 | N |
| 14-Apr-08 | Cloudy | 14:40 | 58.2 | 60.9 | 55.6 | 64.0 | 75 | N |
| 21-Apr-08 | Cloudy | 14:45 | 69.0 | 71.2 | 66.5 | 64.0 | 75 | N |

Remarks: Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance

APPENDIX D – NOISE MONITORING RESULTS (CONT'D)

Daytime Noise Monitoring Results at Station CN3

| Date | Weather | Measure | d Noise Leve | l for 30 mins | ., dB(A) | Baseline Noise | Limit Level, | Exceedance |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------------|----------|----------------|--------------|------------|
| Date | Condition | Time | Leq | L10 | L90 | Level, dB(A) | dB(A) | (Y/N) |
| 31-Mar-08 | Cloudy | 14:20 | 59.1 | 62.7 | 57.2 | 59.3 | 75 | Ν |
| 07-Apr-08 | Fine | 10:56 | 56.7 | 59.2 | 54.9 | 59.3 | 75 | N |
| 14-Apr-08 | Cloudy | 15:20 | 55.4 | 58.8 | 53.1 | 59.3 | 75 | N |
| 21-Apr-08 | Cloudy | 15:25 | 67.9 | 70.3 | 65.0 | 59.3 | 75 | N |

Daytime Noise Monitoring Results at Station CN4

| Date | Weather | Measure | d Noise Leve | l for 30 mins | ., dB(A) | Baseline Noise | Limit Level, | Exceedance |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------------|----------|----------------|---|------------|
| Date | Condition | Time | Leq | L10 | L90 | Level, dB(A) | Limit Level, dB(A) 75 75 75 75 75 | (Y/N) |
| 31-Mar-08 | Cloudy | 15:00 | 67.3 | 70.8 | 63.9 | 59.9 | 75 | N |
| 07-Apr-08 | Fine | 9:30 | 66.0 | 69.8 | 63.5 | 59.9 | 75 | N |
| 14-Apr-08 | Cloudy | 16:00 | 62.7 | 66.0 | 59.9 | 59.9 | 75 | N |
| 21-Apr-08 | Cloudy | 16:15 | 68.2 | 71.0 | 65.4 | 59.3 | 75 | N |

Remarks: Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance

APPENDIX D – NOISE MONITORING RESULTS (CONT'D)

Evening Noise Monitoring Results at Station CN1

| Date | Weather | Measure | ed Noise Leve | l for 15 mins. | , dB(A) | Baseline Noise | Limit Level, | Exceedance |
|-----------|-----------|---------|---------------|----------------|---------|----------------|--------------|------------|
| Date | Condition | Time | Leq | L10 | L90 | Level, dB(A) | dB(A) | (Y/N) |
| 26-Mar-08 | Cloudy | 19:30 | 52.0 | 55.8 | 48.2 | 57.0 | 60 | N |
| 02-Apr-08 | Rainy | - | - | - | - | 57.0 | 60 | - |
| 09-Apr-08 | Fine | 19:35 | 50.5 | 54.6 | 46.2 | 57.0 | 60 | N |
| 16-Apr-08 | Fine | 19:40 | 51.1 | 55.5 | 47.1 | 57.0 | 60 | N |
| 23-Apr-08 | Cloudy | 19:34 | 50.8 | 55.4 | 46.8 | 57.0 | 60 | N |

Evening Noise Monitoring Results at Station CN2

| Date | Weather | Measured Noise Level for 15 mins., dB(A) | | | | Baseline Noise | Limit Level, | Exceedance | |
|-----------|-----------|--|------|------|------|----------------|--------------|------------|--|
| Dale | Condition | Time | Leq | L10 | L90 | Level, dB(A) | dB(A) | (Y/N) | |
| 26-Mar-08 | Cloudy | 19:55 | 53.5 | 57.6 | 51.4 | 58.5 | 60 | N | |
| 02-Apr-08 | Rainy | - | - | - | - | 58.5 | 60 | - | |
| 09-Apr-08 | Fine | 20:05 | 51.8 | 56.7 | 48.3 | 58.5 | 60 | N | |
| 16-Apr-08 | Fine | 20:10 | 51.3 | 55.6 | 47.9 | 58.5 | 60 | N | |
| 23-Apr-08 | Cloudy | 20:13 | 51.2 | 56.3 | 48.2 | 58.5 | 60 | N | |

Remarks: Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance

- denotes no measurement due to raining

APPENDIX D – NOISE MONITORING RESULTS (CONT'D)

Evening Noise Monitoring Results at Station CN3

| Date | Weather | Measured Noise Level for 15 mins., dB(A) | | | | Baseline Noise | Limit Level, | Exceedance | |
|-----------|-----------|--|------|------|------|----------------|--------------|------------|--|
| Dale | Condition | Time | Leq | L10 | L90 | Level, dB(A) | dB(A) | (Y/N) | |
| 26-Mar-08 | Cloudy | 20:18 | 54.5 | 56.5 | 50.8 | 56.1 | 60 | N | |
| 02-Apr-08 | Rainy | - | - | - | - | 56.1 | 60 | - | |
| 09-Apr-08 | Fine | 20:30 | 52.1 | 56.6 | 48.8 | 56.1 | 60 | N | |
| 16-Apr-08 | Fine | 20:45 | 51.3 | 56.5 | 47.9 | 56.1 | 60 | N | |
| 23-Apr-08 | Cloudy | 20:43 | 51.8 | 55.5 | 48.3 | 56.1 | 60 | N | |

Evening Noise Monitoring Results at Station CN4

| Date | Weather | Measured Noise Level for 15 mins., dB(A) | | | Baseline Noise | Limit Level, | Exceedance | |
|-----------|-----------|--|------|------|----------------|--------------|------------|-------|
| Date | Condition | Time | Leq | L10 | L90 | Level, dB(A) | dB(A) | (Y/N) |
| 26-Mar-08 | Cloudy | 19:00 | 52.5 | 55.4 | 50.4 | 55.8 | 60 | N |
| 02-Apr-08 | Rainy | - | - | - | - | 55.8 | 60 | - |
| 09-Apr-08 | Fine | 19:00 | 51.8 | 54.5 | 49.7 | 55.8 | 60 | N |
| 16-Apr-08 | Fine | 19:05 | 49.9 | 53.5 | 47.9 | 55.8 | 60 | N |
| 23-Apr-08 | Cloudy | 19:02 | 50.1 | 54.4 | 48.8 | 55.8 | 60 | N |

Remarks: Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance

- denotes no measurement due to raining



Fig D.1 - Daytime Noise Monitoring Results of Monitoring Stations NM1, NM2, NM3 & NM4

Fig D.2 - Evening Noise Monitoring Results of Monitoring Stations NM1, NM2, NM3 & NM4



APPENDIX E – TERRESTRIAL ECOLOGY MONITORING RESULTS

Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project Contractor No. Cl05 – Site Formation, Funicular Tunnel and Miscellaneous Works Environmental Monitoring Works (Terrestrial Ecology)

Plant Transplantation Monitoring Report (No. 8) April 2008

Issue and Revision Record

| Rev | Date | Originator | Checker | Approver | Description |
|-----|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|
| А | Apr '08 | Dr. Mark Shea | Schroeder TAM | Seved ROBIN | Monthly report |

China-Hong Kong Ecology Consultants Co 1F, 25 Sun Chun Street, Tai Hang, Hong Kong

Tel: (852) 2529 9593 Fax: (852) 2574 4822 E-mail: ecology2002@netvigator.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1 SUMMARY
- 2 MONITORING PROGRAMME
- 3 MONITORING RESULTS
- 4 PHOTOS

LIST OF TABLES

- Table 1 Plant monitoring programme
- Table 2
 Summary of field monitoring results of the transplanted plants at the receptor site



1. SUMMARY

- 1.1 This is the eighth routine monitoring report of the transplanted plants for Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project in April 2008.
- 1.2 Major activities undertaken for the plant receptor during current monitoring period including watering, weeding, apply fertilizer and observation of plant health.
- 1.3 Data collected during filed monitoring was given in Table 2. The transplanted plants were generally health. New plant seedlings were appeared as a result of normal plant re-generation in the growing season.

2. MONITORING PROGRAMME

2.1 As specified in the project contract, routine monitoring of the trans-located uncommon plants is required and will be monitored for the first 12 months after plant trans-location operation. Scopes of monitoring include: plant health, survival, receptor condition, photo record and reporting of findings of monitoring. The monitoring schedule in April 2008 was presented in Table 1.

 Table 1
 Plant monitoring programme

| No. | Monitoring Date | Action taken |
|-----|-----------------|--|
| 1 | 18 April 2008 | Receptor site monitoring, weeding and watering |

2.2 Three plant species were transplanted from the affected works area to the plant receptor and are the target species for monitoring (Photo 1). Those three plant species were part of the identified plants during baseline surveys and were transplanted to the receptor site before site formation works: i.e. a) Sword-leaved Orchid; b) Balloon Flower; and c) Chinese Lily.

3 MONITORING RESULTS

3.1 The field monitoring results of the transplanted plants at the receptor site was summarized in Table 2.

Table 2 Summary of field monitoring results of the transplanted plants at the receptor site

| Year | Month | Common name of plant | No. of plant transplanted | No. of Survived | Survival rate | Remarks |
|------|-------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------|
| 2008 | April | Balloon Flower | 30 | 28 | 93.3% | |
| | | Chinese Lily | 25 | 25 | 100% | |
| | | Sword-leaved Orchid | 45 | 45 | 100% | |

- 3.2 The survival rate of the monitored plant Sword-leaved Orchid was still 100%. (Photo 2)
- 3.3 Most of the transplanted Balloon Flowers at the receptor site were experience seasonal shrunken and re-generated in the growing season. (Photo 3)
- 3.4 All the transplanted Chinese Lily were re-germinated in the current growing season and were identified during the monitoring in April 2008. This was concluded that the observation made in the previous reports that the Chinese Lily were became withered due to natural seasonality in the dry season while the underground roots were alive is corrected.
- 3.5 Regular maintenance including watering, weeding, apply fertilizer and pest checking to be applied continuously at the receptor site in order to achieve higher survival rate. Daily watering is recommended during the current growing season.

4 PHOTOS



APPENDIX F – SUBTIDAL MONITORING RESULTS

Blank Page

APPENDIX G – CALIBRATION DETAILS

Air Quality Monitoring Equipments

| Monitoring Location | AM1 | AM2 | AM3/AM3A |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| High Volume Sample/Dust Trak Serial No. | 1174 | 1177 | 9998 |
| Sampler Identification | ET / EA / 003 / 08 | ET / EA / 003 / 07 | ET / EA / 003 / 12 |
| Date of Calibration | 03 March 2008 | 03 March 2008 | 03 March 2008 |
| Calibration Due Date | 02 May 2008 | 02 May 2008 | 02 May 2008 |
| Result | Good | Good | Good |

Noise Monitoring Equipments

| Monitoring Location | CN1, CN2, CN3 & CN4 |
|--|---------------------|
| Sound Level Meter Brand Name and Model | Rion NL-31 |
| Serial No. | 01120826 |
| Date of Calibration | 17 April 2007 |
| Calibration Due Date | 16 April 2008 |
| Result | Good |



東業德勤測試顧問有限公司 ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED

 8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan Street, Fotan, Hong Kong

 Tel
 : 2695 8318

 E-mail
 : etl@ets-testconsult.com

 Fax
 : 2695 3944

TEST REPORT

<u>Calibration Report</u> of High Volume Air Sampler

| Manufacturer | : | Graseby GMW | Date of Calibration : | | | | 03 March 2008 | | | |
|--------------|---|---|--|------|--|------|---------------|------|--|--|
| Serial No. | : | 1174 (ET / EA / 003 / 08) | Calibration Due Date : 02 May 2008 | | | | | | | |
| Method | : | Based on Operations Manual for in ENVIROMENTAL Model Te-5025A | in series calibration method by TISCH 25A calibration kit | | | | | | | |
| Results | : | Flow recorder reading (cfm) | 57 | 51 | | 45 | 34 | 24 | | |
| | | Qstd (Actual flow rate, m ³ /min) | 1.64 | 1.45 | | 1.30 | 1.02 | 0.80 | | |

763.56 mm Hg

Sampler 1174 Calibration Curve Site: Ocean Park (AM-1)

Date of Calibration: 03 March 2008

Temp. :

299

Κ



Acceptance Criteria :

Correlation coefficient (r) of the calibration curve greater than 0.990 after a 5-point calibration

The high volume sampler complies * / does not comply * with the specified requirements and is deemed acceptable */ unacceptable * for use.

Calibrated by : Æ

LI Wan Lung (Technician)

Pressure :

Approved by H. T. CHOW

(Asst. Environmental Officer)



東業德勤測試顧問有限公司 ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED

 8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan Street, Fotan, Hong Kong

 Tel
 : 2695 8318

 E-mail
 : etl@ets-testconsult.com

 Fax
 : 2695 3944

TEST REPORT

<u>Calibration Report</u> of High Volume Air Sampler

| Manufacturer | ufacturer : Graseby GMW | | Date of Calib | ation | : | 03 March 2008 | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|--|------------------|------------|-----|---------------|--------------|---|--|
| Serial No. | : | 1177 (ET/EA/003/07) | Calibration D | ue Date | : | 02 M | ay 2008 | 2008 2008 bration kit 28 23 | |
| Method | : | Based on Operations Manual for the manufactured by Tisch TE-5025 A | 5-point calibrat | on using s | tan | dard ca | alibration k | cit | |
| Results | : | Flow recorder reading (cfm) | 49 | 40 | | 35 | 28 | 23 | |
| | | Ostd (Actual flow rate m^3/min) | 1 56 | 1 38 | | 1 2 1 | <u>0 97</u> | 0.77 | |

763.56 mm Hg



Temp. :

298

Κ



Acceptance Criteria :

Correlation coefficient (r) of the calibration curve greater than 0.990 after a 5-point calibration

The high volume sampler complies * / does not comply * with the specified requirements and is deemed acceptable */ unacceptable * for use.

Calibrated by :

LI Wan Lung (Technician)

Pressure :

Approved by CHOW Τ. (Asst. Environmental Officer)



東業德勤測試顧問有限公司 ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED

8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan Street, Fotan, Hong Kong Tel : 2695 8318 E-mail : etl@ets-testconsult.com Fax : 2695 3944 Web site : www.ets-testconsult.com

TEST REPORT

Calibration Report of **High Volume Air Sampler**

| Manufacturer | : | Graseby GMW | Date of Calib | oration | : | 03 N | March 2008 | } |
|--------------|---|---|-----------------|--------------|-----|------|---------------|------------|
| Serial No. | : | 9998 (ET/EA/003/12) | Calibration D | ue Date | : | 02 M | May 2008 | |
| Method | : | Based on Operations Manual for the 5 manufactured by Tisch TE-5025 A | 5-point calibra | tion using s | tan | dard | calibration ł | cit |
| Results | : | Flow recorder reading (cfm) | 52 | 46 | | 40 | 31 | 25 |
| | | Qstd (Actual flow rate, m ³ /min) | 1.70 | 1.52 | 1 | .34 | 1.07 | 0.83 |
| | | Pressure : 763.56 mm I | Hg | Temp. : | | 298 | К | |



Acceptance Criteria :

Correlation coefficient (r) of the calibration curve greater than 0.990 after a 5-point calibration

The high volume sampler complies * / does not comply * with the specified requirements and is deemed acceptable */ unacceptable * for use.

Calibrated by :

LI Wan Lung (Technician)

Approved by T. CHOW (Asst. Environmental Officer)



| Certificate No. | . 71391 | | Page | e 1 of 3 Pages | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Customer : | ETS-Testconsult Limited | | | | | | | |
| Address : | 8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industr | ial Centre, 34-36 A | u Pui Wan St., F | otan. Hong Kong | | | | |
| Order No. : | Q70569 | | Date of receip | ot : 30-Mar-07 | | | | |
| Item Tested | | | | | | | | |
| Description Manufacturer Model | : Precision Integrating Sound Lev : Rion : NL-31 | el Meter | Serial No. | 00110004 | | | | |
| Test Conditi | ions | <u></u> | | . 00110024 | | | | |
| Date of Test : Ambient Temp | 17-Apr-07 e rature : (23 ± 3)°C | | Supply Voltage : Relative Humidity : (50 + 25) % | | | | | |
| Test Specifi | cations | | | | | | | |
| Calibration chec Calibration proc | ck. cedure : Z01. | | | | | | | |
| Test Results | 3 | | | | | | | |
| All results were The results are | within the IEC 651 Type 1 & IEC shown in the attached page(s). | 804 Type 1 specific | ation. | | | | | |
| Main Test equip | ment used: | | | | | | | |
| <u>Equipment No.</u> S017 S024 | Description Multi-Function Generator Sound Level Calibrator | <u>Cert. No.</u> C071115 62691 | <u>Due Date</u> 14-Mar-08 22-Apr-07 | <u>Traceable to</u> SCL-HKSAR NIM-PRC & SCL-HKSAR | | | | |

The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Hong Kong Calibration Ltd. shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Date:

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to International System of Units (SI). The test results apply to the above Unit-Under-Test only

Calibrated by : P.F. Wong

Approved by : _________ Dorothy Cheuk)

17-Apr-07

This Certificate is issued by: Hong Kong Calibration Ltd. Unit 8B. 24/F. Well Funn Industriat Centra

Unit 8B, 24/F., Well Fung Industrial Centre, No. 58-76, Ta Chuen Ping Street, Kwai Chung, NT, Hong Kong. Tel: 2425 8801 Fax: 2425 8646

The copyright of this certificate is owned by Hong Kong Calibration Ltd.. It may not be reproduced except in full.



Certificate No. 71391

Page 2 of 3 Pages

Results :

1. SPL Accuracy

| U | UT Setting | | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------|--------------------|------------------|
| Level Range (dB) | Weight | Response | Applied Value (dB) | UUT Reading (dB) |
| 20 - 100 | L _A | Fast | 94.07 | 94.0 |
| | | Slow | | 94.0 |
| | L _C | Fast | | 94.1 |
| | Lp | Fast | | 94.1 |
| 30-120 | L _A | Fast | 94.07 | 94.0 |
| | | Slow | | 94.0 |
| | L _C | Fast | | 94.0 |
| | Lp | Fast | | 94.1 |
| 30 - 120 | L _A | Fast | 113.95 | 113.9 |
| | | Slow | | 113.9 |
| | L _C | Fast |] | 113.9 |
| | Lp | Fast | | 114.0 |

IEC 651 Type 1 Spec. : \pm 0.7 dB Uncertainty : \pm 0.1 dB

2. Level Stability : 0.0 dB

IEC 651 Type 1 Spec. : \pm 0.3 dB Uncertainty : \pm 0.01 dB

3. Linearity

3.1 Level Linearity

| UUT Range | Applied Value (dB) | UUT Rdg (dB) | Variation (dB) | IEC 651 Type 1 Spec. (inside Primary) |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|--|
| 130 | 114.0 | 114.1 | 0.1 | ± 0.7 dB |
| 130 | 104.0 | 104.0 | 0.0 | |
| 120 | 94.0 | 94.0 (Ref.) | 0.0 | |
| 110 | 84.0 | 84.1 | 0.1 | |
| 100 | 74.0 | 74.1 | 0.1 | |
| 90 | 64.0 | 64.1 | 0.1 | |
| 80 | 54.0 | 54.1 | 0.1 | |

Uncertainty : $\pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$



Certificate No. 71391

Page 3 of 3 Pages

3.2 Differential level linearity

| | Applied | | | |
|-----------|------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------|
| UUT Range | Value (dB) | UUT Rdg (dB) | Variation (dB) | IEC 651 Type 1 Spec. |
| 120 | 84.0 | 84.0 | 0.0 | ± 0.4 |
| | 94.0 | 94.0 (Ref.) | | |
| | 95.0 | 95.0 | 0.0 | ± 0.2 |
| | 104.0 | 104.0 | 0.0 | ± 0.3 |
| | 105.0 | 105.0 | 0.0 | ± 1.0 |

Uncertainty : ± 0.1 dB

4. Frequency Weighting

A weighting

| Frequency | Attenuation (dB) | IEC 651 Type 1 Spec. | | |
|-----------|------------------|---|--|--|
| 31.5 Hz | - 39.6 | $-39.4 \text{ dB}, \pm 1.5 \text{ dB}$ | | |
| 63 Hz | - 26.3 | - 26.2 dB, ± 1.5 dB | | |
| 125 Hz | - 16.2 | $-16.1 dB, \pm 1 dB$ | | |
| 250 Hz | - 8.7 | - $8.6 dB, \pm 1 dB$ | | |
| 500 Hz | - 3.3 | - $3.2 dB, \pm 1 dB$ | | |
| 1 kHz | 0.0 (Ref.) | $0 \text{ dB}, \pm 1 \text{ dB}$ | | |
| 2 kHz | + 1.3 | + $1.2 dB, \pm 1 dB$ | | |
| 4 kHz | + 1.1 | + 1.0 dB ,± 1 dB | | |
| 8 kHz | - 1.1 | - 1.1 dB, + 1.5 dB ~ - 3 dB | | |
| 16 kHz | - 6.7 | - $6.6 \mathrm{dB}$, $+ 3 \mathrm{dB} \sim \infty$ | | |

Uncertainty : $\pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$

5. Time Averaging

| Applied Burst duty Factor | Applied Leq Value (dB) | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 804 Type 1 Spec. |
|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| continuous | 40.0 | 40.0 | |
| 1/10 | 40.0 | 39.9 | ± 0.5 dB |
| 1/10 ² | 40.0 | 40.0 | |
| 1/10 ³ | 40.0 | 39.9 | ± 1.0 dB |
| 1/104 | 40.0 | 39.9 | |

Uncertainty : $\pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$

Remark : 1. UUT : Unit-Under-Test

2. The uncertainty claimed is for a confidence probability of not less than 95%.

3. Atmospheric Pressure : 990 hPa.

4. The internal cal reference of UUT was drifted from 94.0 dB to 93.4 dB.

----- END -----

The copyright of this certificate is owned by Hong Kong Calibration Ltd., It may not be reproduced except in full.



| Certificate No. | 71392A | | Page | 1 of 2 Pages |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| Customer : | ETS-Testconsult Limited | | | |
| Address : | 8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industri | al Centre, 34-36 Au | Pui Wan St., Fo | tan, Hong Kong. |
| Order No. : | Q70569 | | Date of receipt | : 30-Mar-07 |
| Item Tested | | | | |
| Description : Manufacturer : Model : | Sound Level Calibrator Rion NC-73 | | Serial No. | : 10644871 |
| Test Conditi | ons | | | |
| Date of Test : Ambient Temp | 17-Apr-07 erature: (23 ± 3)°C | • • | Supply Voltage Relative Humic | e : lity : (50 ± 25) % |
| Test Specifie | cations | | | |
| Calibration chec Calibration proc | k. edure : F21, Z02. | | | |
| Test Results |) | | | |
| All results were | within the manufacturer's specific | ation. | | |
| The results are | shown in the attached page(s). | | | |
| Main Test equip | ment used: | | | |
| Equipment No. | Description | <u>Cert. No.</u> | Due Date | Traceable to |
| S014 | Spectrum Analyzer | 62914 | 7-Jul-07 | NIM-PRC & SCL-HKSAR |
| S024 | Sound Level Calibrator | 62691 | 22-Apr-07 | NIM-PRC & SCL-HKSAR |
| S041 | Universal Counter | 63839 | 22-Aug-07 | SCL-HKSAR |
| The values given in will not include allow overloading, mis-ha for any loss or dama The test equipment The test results app | this Calibration Certificate only relate to t vance for the equipment long term drift, v ndling, or the capability of any other labo age resulting from the use of the equipment used for calibration are traceable to Inter ity to the above Unit-Under-Test only | he values measured at the ariations with environme ratory to repeat the measent. | the time of the test an intal changes, vibration surement. Hong Kor s (SI). | nd any uncertainties quoted on and shock during transportation, ng Calibration Ltd. shall not be liable |
| | 1- | | | |
| Calibrated by | P.F. Wong | Арр | roved by : | DSD Cheuk |
| This Certificate is issued b Hong Kong Calibration Ltc Unit 8B, 24/F., Well Fung | y. I. Industrial Centre, No. 58-76, Ta Chuen Ping Street,Kw | Date: ai Chung, NT,Hong Kong. | : 2-May-07 | |

Tel: 2425 8801 Fax: 2425 8646

The copyright of this certificate is owned by Hong Kong Calibration Ltd.. It may not be reproduced except in full.



Certificate No. 71392A

Page 2 of 2 Pages

Results :

1. Level Accuracy (at 1 kHz)

| UUT Nominal Value | Measured Value | Mfr's Spec. |
|-------------------|----------------|-------------|
| 94 dB | 93.96 dB | ± 1 dB |

Uncertainty : $\pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$

2. Frequency Accuracy

| UUT Nominal Value | Measured Value | Mfr's Spec. |
|-------------------|----------------|-------------|
| 1 kHz | 0.981 kHz | ±2% |

Uncertainty : ± 0.1 %

- **3.** Level Stability : 0.1 dB Uncertainty : ± 0.01 dB
- 4. Total Harmonic Distortion : < 1.0 % Mfr's Spec. : < 3 % Uncertainty : ± 2.3 % of reading

Remark : 1. UUT : Unit-Under-Test

- 2. The uncertainty claimed is for a confidence probability of not less than 95%.
- 3. The above measured values are the mean of 3 measurement.
- 4. Atmospheric Pressure : 990hPa
- 5. This certificate is to supercede our former certificate no. : 71392

----- END -----

The copyright of this certificate is owned by Hong Kong Calibration Ltd., It may not be reproduced except in full.

| | | | | Delivery Method | | | | |
|---------|---|---|--|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Air Qua | lity | | | | | | | |
| AQ01 | Dust emission from construction site in general | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.13 | Hoardings of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be erected along the entire length of the site boundary except for site entrance or exit. | √ | | | ~ | |
| AQ02 | Dust emission from construction site in general | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.13 & PS 26.10(6)(i)(e) | To minimize dust emissions, the amount of soil exposed and the dust generation potential should be kept as low as possible. This can be accomplished by water sprays, surface compaction; temporary fabric covers, minimizing the extent of exposed soil, and prompt re-vegetation of completed earthworks. | \checkmark | | ~ | ~ | |
| AQ03 | Dust emission from construction site in general | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.13 & PS 26.10(6)(i)(j) | Wheel washing facilities should be provided at all vehicle site entrances/exits to prevent dusty material from being carried off-site on vehicles and deposited on public roads. The facilities shall be provided in advance of any major construction activities. | \checkmark | | | ✓ | |
| AQ04 | Dust emission from site clearance | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule IV S.26 (1), (2) & PS 26.10(6)(i)(l) | The working area for uprooting of trees, shrubs or vegetation or for the removal of boulders, poles, pillars or temporary or permanent structures shall be sprayed with water or a dust suppression agent immediately before, during and immediately after the operation so as to maintain the entire surface wet. | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| AQ05 | Dust emission from excavation or earth moving | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.24 | The heights from which excavated materials are dropped should be minimized to limit fugitive dust generation from loading/unloading. | \checkmark | | ~ | \checkmark | |
| AQ06 | Dust emission from excavation or earth moving | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.24 | Working areas of any excavation or earth moving operation will be sprayed with water. | | ✓ | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
| AQ07 | Access Road | PS 26.10(6)(i)(g) | Effective water sprays should be used on the site to dampen potential dust emission sources such as unpaved areas used by site traffic and active construction areas. | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |

| | | | | Delivery Method | | | | |
|---------|--|---|---|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Air Qua | lity | | | | | | | |
| AQ08 | Access Road | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.14 (1) & PS 26.10 (6)(i)(a) | Areas of site with regular movement of vehicles shall have an approved hard surface and be kept clean of loose material. | ✓ | | | \checkmark | |
| AQ09 | Access Road | PS 26.10 (6)(i)(d) | All on-site motorized vehicles speeds shall be restricted to a max. speed of 10km/h and delivery vehicles to designated roadways inside the Site to reduce dust re-suspension and dispersion. | | | ~ | 1 | |
| AQ10 | Access Road | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.14 (1) & PS 26.10(6)(i)(a) | The roadway between the wheel wash and the public road will be paved. | ~ | | | \checkmark | |
| AQ11 | Dust emission from material transporting and handling | PS 26.10(6)(i)(h) & (i) | Vehicles transporting materials with the potential to generate dust should have properly fitting side and tailboards. | ~ | | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
| AQ12 | Dust emission from material transporting and handling | PS 1.110 (a) | The cover of the bed of dump truck shall be power operated with manual backup, so that the operator would not need to climb on the dump bed to operate the cover (both under power mode and manual mode). Operation from driver cab or with the operator standing on ground is acceptable. After the cover to the dump bed is closed, any gap left on the system of enclosure should be less than 25mm wide measured in a direction across the gap. Any remaining gap is to be sealed up tightly with a layer of nylon bristle of sufficient length to bridge across the gap. | ~ | | ~ | ~ | |
| AQ12a | Dust emission from material transporting and handling | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule IV S.26 (1) | Materials transported by vehicles should be covered, with the cover properly secured and extended over the edges of the side and tail boards. | ✓ | | ~ | ~ | |
| Air Qua | lity | | | | | | | |
| AQ13 | Dust emission from material transporting and handling | PS 26.10(6)(i)(k) | Spraying all dusty materials with water prior to | \checkmark | | \checkmark | ✓ | |

| | | | | Delivery Method | | ethod | | | |
|------|--|---|---|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks | |
| | transporting and handling | | any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty material wet. | | | | | | |
| AQ14 | Dust emission from material transporting and handling | PS 26.10(6)(i)(a) | Material storage and handling areas shall be located on hard core or paved. | \checkmark | | ~ | \checkmark | | |
| AQ15 | Dust emission from material transporting and handling | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule IV S.26 | All stockpiled aggregate or spoil of more than 50 m^3 should be enclosed or covered and water applied twice per day during dry or windy conditions. | ✓ | | ~ | ✓ | | |
| AQ16 | Dust emission from materials transporting and handling | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.15 (1) & PS 26.10(6)(i)(f) | Stockpiles of dusty materials shall be covered and minimized the extent of spoil exposed at any given time. | ~ | | ~ | \checkmark | | |
| AQ17 | Dust emission from materials transporting and handling | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.15 (1) | Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement shall be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides. | ~ | | ~ | ✓ | | |
| AQ18 | Dust emission from materials transporting and handling | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.15 (1) & PS 26.10 (6)(i)(b) | Material conveyors for the transfer of dusty materials shall be fitted with windboards and enclosed conveyor transfer points and hopper discharge areas to minimize dust emission. | ~ | ✓ | | ✓ | | |
| AQ19 | Dust emission from materials transporting and handling | PS 26.10 (6)(i)(c) | Totally enclosing all conveyors carrying materials which have the potential to create dust and fitting them with belt cleaners. | ~ | \checkmark | | ~ | | |
| AQ20 | Dust emission from materials transporting and handling | PS26.16 (2)(ii) | Profiled steel cladding should be provided at two sides of loading point at barge. | \checkmark | \checkmark | | \checkmark | | |
| AQ21 | Dust emission from materials transporting and handling | PS 26.16 (2)(iii) | Dust suppression sprays should be installed and operated in strategic locations at the feeding inlet and outlet. | ~ | ✓ | | ✓ | | |
| AQ22 | Dust emission from materials transporting and handling | PS 26.16 (2)(iv) | The barging point should be placed within a totally enclosed structure incorporating an enclosed chute for material transfer to barge. | ~ | \checkmark | | ~ | | |

| | | | | Delivery Method | | Delivery Method | | |
|---------|---|--|---|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Air Qua | lity | | | | | | | |
| AQ23 | Dust emission from materials transporting and handling | PS 26.16 (2)(iv) | Flexible curtain should be hanged on the enclosed chute to prevent dust emission when excavated material/rocks are transported into the barge. | ✓ | ✓ | | 1 | |
| AQ24 | Dust emission from materials transporting and handling | Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.15 | Debagging of cement and similar materials to be done in a ventilated enclosure with a filtered extraction system. | ✓ | | ✓ | √ | |
| AQ25 | Dust Emission from Blasting | Cap 311. sub leg R Schedule IV S.27 (1), (2) | Wet the area within 30m from the blasting area with water prior to blasting. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| AQ26 | Dust Emission from Blasting | Cap 311. sub leg R Schedule IV S.27 (1), (2) | Wire mesh, gunnysack and sandbag should be used on top of the blast area on each shot to prevent flying rock and reduce fugitive dust generation. | ✓ | | | √ | |
| AQ27 | Dust Emission from Blasting | Cap 311. sub leg R Schedule IV S.27 (1), (2) | Do not carry out blasting when the strong wind signal or tropical cyclone warning no. 3 is hoisted unless prior permission of the Commissioner of Mines is obtained. | | ✓ | ~ | ~ | |
| AQ28 | Dust Emission from Blasting | Cap 311. sub leg R Schedule IV S.27 (1), (2) | Blasting shall not be carried out when a Hong Kong Observatory Thunderstorm Warning is in force. | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| AQ29 | Dust Emission from Blasting | Cap 311. sub leg R Schedule IV S.27 (1), (2) | Use of vacuum extraction drilling methods and sequenced the blasting works carefully. | | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| AQ30 | Dust Emission from Blasting | Cap 311. sub leg R Schedule IV S.27 (1), (2); PS 26.13(4)(iv) | Firing of explosive shall be carried out in the morning prior to opening of the Park. | ✓ | ~ | ~ | ~ | |
| AQ31 | Dust Emission from Tunnel | | Exhausts from tunnel ventilation should face away from sensitive receivers. | \checkmark | ✓ | ~ | ~ | |

| | | | | Delivery Method | | | | |
|-------------|---|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Air Quality | | | | | | | | |
| AQ32 | Dust Emission from Tunnel | | Forced ventilation shall be maintained in the tunnel to ensure noxious or asphyxiating gases do not accumulate. At the tunnel access shaft or portal the expelled air shall be vented to the atmosphere ensuring adequate diffusion of gases. Expelled air shall be directed away from nearby buildings. | ~ | 1 | √ | √ | |
| AQ33 | Dust Emission from Tunnel | | Tunnel ventilation containing high level of Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) shall be filtered at least to the satisfaction of the Safety and Environmental Officers prior to being vented to the atmosphere. The filters should be changed weekly to prevent blockages, which may affect the performance of the system. | ~ | | √ | ✓ | |
| AQ34 | Dust Emission from Crushing Plant | PS 26.10(2) | The crushing plant shall be operated in accordance with the specified process licence. | \checkmark | | ✓ | √ | |
| AQ35 | Gas Emission Smoke/fume from construction plants and equipments | Cap 311, sub leg C S.3 | All plants and equipments should be well maintenance to avoid dark smoke. | ~ | | 1 | An owner, who operates any plant in such a manner that any dark smoke is emitted for more than 6 minutes in any period of 4 hours or for more than 3 minutes continuously at any one time, commits an offence. | |
| AQ36 | Smoke/fume from construction plants and equipments | Cap 311, sub leg A S.4, 5 & 6 | Prior approval should be obtained before the installation of the emergency generator. | ~ | | | N/A | Include in the design |
| AQ37 | Smoke from open burning | Cap 311, sub leg O S.4 (1) | Open burning for the purpose of disposal of construction waste/tyres, the salvage of metal or the clearance of site in preparation for construction work is prohibited. | | | ~ | ~ | |
| AQ38 | Smoke/fume from all site vehicles | Cap 374, sub leg A S.31(1) | Black smoke should be avoided from any vehicle whether or not mechanically propelled which is constructed or adapted for use on roads (exclude a vehicle of the North-west Railway or a tram) | ~ | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | | | | Delivery Method | | | _ | |
|----------|--|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Air Qua | lity | | | | | | | |
| AQ39 | Smoke/fume from all site vehicles | Cap 311, sub leg L Schedule I | Ensure the correct diesel used in any vehicle whether or not mechanically propelled which is constructed or adapted for use on roads (exclude a vehicle of the North-west Railway or a tram) | | ~ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| AQ40 | Emission from spraying products | Cap 403, sub. leg C s.3 | Ozone depleting paint sprayers shall not be used on sites. | | \checkmark | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
| Noise/Vi | bration | | | | | | | |
| NV01 | Noise from construction work other than percussive piling | Cap 400, S.6(1), PS 26.11 (2) | Work required for the use of powered mechanical equipment (PME) in restricted hours, i.e. the hours between 7pm and 7am on weekdays or at any time on Sundays or a public holiday, for carrying out construction activity shall be required a valid Construction Noise Permit (CNP). | | ~ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| NV02 | Noise Emission from construction plants and equipments | PS 26.11 (9) | Relocation of noise-emitting plant, the use of silencers, mufflers, acoustic sheds or shields or acoustic sheds or screens upon the best reasonable practice. | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| NV03 | Noise Emission from construction plants and equipments | PS 26.11 (10) | Maintain all plant and silencing equipment in good condition so as to minimize the noise emission during the works. | | | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
| NV04 | Noise Emission from construction plants and equipments | Cap 400, sub. leg. C, s17(1) | Compressors should have Noise Emission Labels (NELS). | | | \checkmark | ✓ | |
| NV05 | Noise Emission from construction plants and equipments | Cap 400, sub. leg. D, s17(1) | Hand held breakers should have Noise Emission Labels (NELS). | | | \checkmark | \checkmark | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|----------|--|---|---|----------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Noise/Vi | bration | | | | | | | |
| NV06 | Noise Emission from construction plants and equipments | PS 26.11 (13)(i) | If the work causing serious noise pollution impacts or reached the Target Limit as stated in the Contractor's EM&A Manual, the Contractor shall provide the following proposed remedial measures: | | | | | |
| | | | Change of construction equipment location and scheduling of activities; | | \checkmark | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
| | | | • Change of construction equipment location and scheduling of activities; | ✓ | | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
| | | | Installation of construction equipment soundproofing; | \checkmark | | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
| | | | • Provision of alternative Contractor's equipment; | | \checkmark | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
| | | | • Erection of sound barriers around the part of the Site or the location of the construction noise source; or | \checkmark | | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
| | | | • Any other measures that may be effective in reducing noise. | | \checkmark | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
| NV07 | Noise Emission from Blasting | PS 26.13(4)(iv) | Firing of explosive shall be carried out in the morning prior to opening of the Park. | ~ | \checkmark | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
| NV08 | Noise Emission from Blasting | GEP Technical Guidance Note No. 25 (TGN 25) | Blast doors on tunnels to be closed during blasting if required by the blasting period. | ~ | | ~ | \checkmark | |
| NV09 | Noise Emission for Vehicles | Cap 374, sub leg A S.30(1) | Every vehicle propelled by an internal combustion engine shall be fitted with a silencer, expansion chamber or other contrivance suitable and sufficient for reducing, as far as may be reasonable, the noise caused by the escape of the exhaust gases from the engine. | ~ | | ✓ | ✓ | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|---------|---|--|---|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Water Q | Juality (Refer to Drainage Manage | ement Plan as stated in | PS 26.17(7)) | | | | | |
| WQ01 | Flooding and wastewater including surface runoff discharges from the construction site/work to inland coastal waters, communal sewers and drains | PS 26.12 (2) | Before commencing any site formation work, all sewer and drainage connection should be sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand and etc from entering public sewers/drains | ~ | | √ | The existing drainage system is in use and the temporary drainage system is under preparation | |
| WQ02 | | PS 26.12 (2) | The boundaries of critical areas of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection. | ✓ | | | N/A | |
| WQ03 | | PS 26.12 (2) | Wheel wash water shall be changed frequently and sediment removed regularly | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| WQ04 | | PS 26.12 (2) | Construction runoff related impacts associated with tunneling and above ground construction activities can be readily controlled through the use of appropriate mitigations measures which include: | | | | | |
| | | | • Use of sediment traps, oil interceptors; and | ✓ | | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
| | | | • Adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow. | | ✓ | ~ | ✓ | |
| WQ05 | Flooding and wastewater including surface runoff discharges from the construction | PS 26.12 (2) | Exposed areas should be minimised to reduce the potential for increased siltation, runoff contamination, and erosion. | ✓ | ✓ | √ | ✓ | |
| WQ06 | site/work to inland coastal waters, communal sewers and drains | EIA Ref. S9.44 EM&A Ref. S8.3 | Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate runoff discharge into the appropriate watercourses via silt retention points. | ✓ | ✓ | √ | √ | |
| WQ07 | | EPD ProPECC Note No. PN1/94; PS 26.17(6)(ii) | The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. | ✓ | ~ | | ~ | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | - | |
|---------|--|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Water Q | Quality (Refer to Drainage Manage | ment Plan as stated in | PS 26.17(7)) | | | | _ | |
| WQ08 | 8 Flooding and wastewater including surface runoff discharges from the construction site/work to inland coastal waters, communal sewers and 9 drains | EP Clause2.13 | To improve the coagulation and sedimentation process for construction phase discharges from excavation works at Headland, sand/silt removal facilities, including sand/silt traps and sediment basins should be provided. | ✓ | | ✓ | 0 | Updated Drainage Proposal is being implemented |
| WQ09 | | PS 26.12(4) | All exposed earth areas should be completed as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. | | √ | \checkmark | 0 | |
| WQ10 | | PS 26.12 | If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. | ✓ | 1 | ~ | 0 | |
| WQ11 | | PS 26.12(6)(iv) | Sediment tanks of sufficient capacity are recommended as a general mitigation measure that can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity should be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and particularly suited to applications where the influent is pumped. | ✓ | | ~ | ~ | |
| WQ12 | | PS 26.12(6)(ii) | All silt removal facilities will be inspected daily and cleaned whenever necessary. | | | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
| WQ13 | | PS 26.12(6)(iv) | Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed in to foul sewers. | | ✓ | ✓ | ~ | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|---------|---|---|--|----------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|---|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Water Q | Quality (Refer to Drainage Manage | ement Plan as stated in | PS 26.17(7)) | | | _ | | |
| WQ14 | Flooding and wastewater including surface runoff discharges from the construction site/work to inland coastal waters, communal sewers and drains | EP Clause2.12 & 2.14; PS 26.17(6)(iii) | Design and install a silt curtain system to enclose the existing 1000mm diameter storm water pipe outlet at Tai Shue Wan to minimize the water quality impacts on the marine environment during rainy seasons. | ~ | √ | | ✓ | Silt curtain proposal was deposited in the EIAO Register Office for public inspection. |
| WQ15 | | EPD ProPECC Note No. PN1/94; PS 26.17(8)(e) | Precautions should be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely. Actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms, are summarized in Appendix A2 or ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes. | | | ~ | ~ | Heavy rain procedures |
| WQ16 | | PS 26.12(6)(i) | Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system and these should be regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain. | ✓ | | | 1 | |
| WQ17 | | PS 26.12(2) | All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited on roads. | | | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
| WQ18 | | PS 26.12 | Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. | \checkmark | | | \checkmark | |
| WQ19 | | PS 26.12(6)(iii) | An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. | ✓ | | | 1 | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | | |
|---------|---|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------|-------------------|--|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks | |
| Water Q | Juality (Refer to Drainage Manage | ement Plan as stated in | PS 26.17(7)) | | | | | | |
| WQ20 | Flooding and wastewater including surface runoff discharges from the construction site/work to inland coastal waters, communal sewers and drains | PS 26.12 | The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall towards the wheel wash bay towards the wheel wash bay to prevent transport of soils and silty water to public roads and drains. | √ | | | 1 | | |
| WQ21 | | PS 26.12 | Open stockpiles of construction materials of more than 50m ³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric. | | | √ | √ | | |
| Drainag | Drainage and Sewage (Refer to Drainage Management Plan as stated in PS 26.17(7) and Drainage Proposals as stated in EP Clause 2.13) | | | | | | | | |
| DS01 | Polluted water discharge from construction site or works | PS 26.17(4) | All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharges should be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flow (one in five year event). | ~ | | | √ | Drainage Proposal | |
| DS02 | Polluted water entry stormwater system during the site activities | PS 26.17(6) | All sediment control measures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. | ~ | | ~ | √ | | |
| DS03 | Polluted water from site reinstatement | PS 26.17(2) | Temporarily diverted drainage systems should be reinstated to their original condition when the construction work has finished, or the temporary diversion is no longer required. | | | | | Note | |
| DS04 | Polluted water from concrete lorry washing | PS 26.17 | Wash water from concrete trucks and pumps is to be collected in skips for treatment. | | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| DS05 | Polluted water from the plant yard | WMP | Plant maintenance areas to be enclosed. | ✓ | | | ✓ | | |
| DS07 | Polluted water entry from waste collected area | PS 26.18(2) | Debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering the water column to cause water quality impacts. | ~ | | ~ | √ | | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|---------|---|---------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Drainag | e and Sewage (Refer to Drainage I | Management Plan as sta | ated in PS 26.17(7) and Drainage Proposals as sta | ted in EP Clause 2 | 2.13) | | | |
| DS06 | Polluted water from excavation | PS 26.17(6)(ii) | Temporary open storage of excavated materials used for backfill on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Any washout of construction or excavated materials should be diverted through appropriate sediment traps before discharge to storm water drainage systems. | | | ~ | ~ | |
| DS08 | Polluted water and sewage entry the chemical toilets | PS 26.12(3) | Construction sewage may need to be handled by portable chemical toilets if construction workers are likely to be dispersed along the alignment. | \checkmark | | | \checkmark | |
| DS09 | Polluted water and sewage entry the chemical toilets | PS 26.12(3) | Appropriate numbers of portable toilets should be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the construction workers. This contractor will also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices. | ✓ | | | ✓ | |
| DS10 | Polluted water from chemical storage area | PS 26.12(9) | All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching WSRs. | ✓ | | | ✓ | |
| DS11 | Polluted water from spillage | WMP; PS 26.12(10) | Spill action plan is to be prepared. | | | ✓ | ✓ | Spill procedures |
| DS12 | Polluted water from petrol filling activity | WMP; PS 26.17(8)(l) | Petrol interception for oil filling point. | ~ | | | √ | |
| DS13 | Polluted water from tunnel pump out | PS 26.17(8) | Ground water pumped from tunnels etc., should be discharged into drainage channels that incorporate sediment traps to entrance deposition rates and to remove silt. | ~ | | | N/A | |
| DS14 | Polluted water from construction works | PS 26.17(8)(i) | Construction work force sewage discharges on site should be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities, if practicable. | ~ | | √ | ✓ | |

| | | | | Delivery Method | | | | Other / Romarks |
|---------|--|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Drainag | e and Sewage (Refer to Drainage I | Management Plan as sta | ated in PS 26.17(7) and Drainage Proposals as sta | ted in EP Clause 2 | .13) | | | |
| DS15 | Polluted water from pantry | PS 26.17(8)(k) | Wastewater collected from pantry including that from basins, sinks and floor drains, should be discharged into foul sewers via grease traps capable of providing at least 20 minutes retention during peak flow. | ~ | | | √ | |
| Waste M | lanagement (Refer to Waste Mana | gement Plan as stated i | in EP Clause 2.21) | | | | | |
| WM01 | Disposal of waste (general) | PS 26.18 | Minimize the generation of waste from Works. Avoidance and minimization of waste generation shall be achieved through changing or improving design and practices, careful planning and good site management. | | | ~ | ~ | Note |
| WM02 | Disposal of waste (general) | PS 26.18 | Different types of waste are segregated on-site and stored in different containers, skips or stockpiles to facilitate the reuse/recycling of materials, thus avoiding disposal (generally with only limited processing and reprocessing may be required). | ~ | | ~ | ✓ | |
| WM03 | Disposal of waste (general) | WMP | A trip ticket system for the disposal of Construction and Demolition (C&D) materials following the guidelines stipulated in the Environment, Transport and Works Bureau Technical Circular (Works) No. 31/2004 shall be used to prevent any illegal dumping. | | | ✓ | ~ | |
| WM04 | Disposal of waste (general) | PS 26.18 | No construction waste of more than 20% inert material by volume shall be disposed of to landfill. Inert materials like rock, sand, concrete debris should be sorted out from construction waste before disposal. Dry concrete waste or the excavated materials should be recycled for reuse or sorted for disposal at public dumps. | | | ~ | ✓ | |
| WM05 | Generation and disposal of construction and demolition waste | WMP; PS 26.18 | All non-inert construction waste material deemed unsuitable for reclamation or land formation and all other waste material shall be disposed at public dumps. | ✓ | | ~ | 1 | Note |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|---------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------|-----------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Waste M | lanagement (Refer to Waste Mana | agement Plan as stated | in EP Clause 2.21) | | | | | |
| WM06 | Generation and disposal of construction and demolition waste | WMP; PS 26.18 | The C&D materials shall be sorted into public fill (inert portion) and C&D waste (non-inert portion). The inert portion which comprises soil, rock, concrete, brick, cement plaster/mortar, inert building debris, aggregates and asphalt shall be reused in earth filling, reclamation or site formation works as far as possible. Where excavated rock is of the appropriate grade, it shall be crushed and reused as aggregate or for other surfacing uses, wherever possible. The non-inert portion, which comprises metal, timber, paper, glass, junk and general garbage shall be reused or recycled. | ✓ | | ✓ | | |
| WM07 | Disposal of waste (general) | WMP; PS 26.18 | Record of the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed of shall be kept on site for easy reference and checking. | | | ✓ | ~ | |
| WM08 | Disposal of waste (general) | WMP; PS 26.18 | Authorized/Licensed Waste Hauliers/Collectors should be used to collect and transport different category wastes to the appropriate disposal points. | | | ~ | | |
| WM09 | Disposal of waste (general) | WMP; PS 26.18 | Handle and store wastes in a manner, which ensures that they are held securely without loss or leakage, thereby minimizing the potential for pollution. | | | ~ | ✓ | Note |
| WM10 | Disposal of waste (general) | WMP; PS 26.18 | Remove wastes in a timely manner and maintain the waste storage areas clean regularly. | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| WM11 | Disposal of waste (general) | WMP; PS 26.17(8) | Regular cleaning and maintenance the drainage system, sumps, oil interceptors and grease traps. The waste from these facilities shall be collected and disposed of by a licensed Collector. | ~ | | ~ | √ | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|---------|--|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Waste M | lanagement (Refer to Waste Mana | gement Plan as stated i | in EP Clause 2.21) | | | | | |
| WM12 | Disposal of waste (general) | WMP | Obtain the necessary permits and licenses with regards to the waste management from the appropriate authorities wherever necessary, in accordance with The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354), Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste)(General) Regulation (Cap 354), | | | ~ | ~ | |
| | | | The Crown Land Ordinance (Cap 28), andDumping at Sea Ordinance (Cap 466) | | | | | |
| WM13 | Disposal of waste (general) | WMP | Provide training for workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling. | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| WM14 | Generation and disposal of construction and demolition waste | WMP & WBTC 5/99 (Appendix A) | The Contractor shall produce a Construction and Demolition Material Disposal Delivery Form (the Form) for each and every vehicular trip transporting Construction and Demolition (C&D) materials off-site. The Contractor shall complete the Form and maintain records as per procedures. | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| WM15 | Production of Chemical Waste (general) | Magnitude | For those processes that generate chemical waste, it may be possible to find alternatives that generate reduced quantities or even no chemical wastes, or less dangerous types of chemical waste | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| WM16 | Production of Chemical Waste (general) | Cap 354 sub. leg. C; PS 26.18 (4) | The Contractor shall be required to register with EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines as stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labeling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. | | | | \checkmark | Register as chemical waste producer has done |

| | | | | Delivery Method | | | | |
|---------|---------------------------------|---|--|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Waste M | lanagement (Refer to Waste Mana | igement Plan as stated i | in EP Clause 2.21) | | | | | |
| WM17 | Storage of Chemical Waste | Cap 354 sub. leg. C s. 13, 14, 15, 16, 18 & 19; PS 26.18(4) | Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste)(General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labeling and Storage of Chemical Wastes as follows: | | | | | |
| | | | • A suitable area (special container(s) would be proposed to use) for temporary storage of chemical waste shall be provided. The best location for the storage area shall be located close to the source of chemical waste generation. | ~ | | | ~ | |
| | | | • The container used for the storage of chemical waste should be used for chemical waste only and kept clean and dry all the times. | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | | | • The container shall be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed. | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | | | • The container should have a capacity of less than 450 l unless the specifications have been approved by EPD. | \checkmark | | | \checkmark | |
| | | | • If the container is not used as the storage, the storage area shall be enclosed on at least three sides by a wall, partition or fence with a height of not less than 2m or the total height in stack, whichever is less. | ~ | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | | | • Adequate ventilation shall be allowed by leaving some space between the top of the enclosure walls and ceiling, or provision of louvers on the sides of the enclosure walls. | ✓ | | ✓ | ~ | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------|-----------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Waste N | lanagement (Refer to Waste Man | agement Plan as stated i | in EP Clause 2.21) | | | | | |
| WM17 (contd) | Storage of Chemical Waste | Cap 354 sub. leg. C s. 13, 14, 15, 16, 18 & 19; PS 26.18(4) | • The storage area should have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest | 1 | | √ | v | |
| | | | • The storage area should be covered to prevent rainfall entering (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed as chemical waste if necessary) | ~ | | ~ | 1 | |
| | | | • Every chemical waste storage area should display a hazard-warning panel, notice or marking at or near the entrance or opening of the storage area in English and Chinese characters "CHEMICAL WASTE" and "化學廢物" clearly and boldly in red on a white background with a letter/character size of not less than 60mm high. | ~ | | 1 | ✓ | |
| WM18 | Disposal of Chemical Waste | WMP; PS 26.18 | Disposal of chemical waste be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Facility that also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers, or to a re-user of the waste under approval from EPD. | | | ✓ | ~ | |
| WM19 | Disposal of Chemical Waste | Cap 354, sub. leg. C s21 & 22 | Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector. | | | \checkmark | ✓ | |
| WM20 | Generation of general refuse | Cap 311, sub leg O S.4 (1) | Law prohibits the burning of refuse on construction sites. | | | ~ | ~ | |
| WM21 | Generation of general refuse | Magnitude | Office wastes can be reduced through recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered if one is available. | ~ | | \checkmark | ~ | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|---------|--|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------|-------------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Waste N | lanagement (Refer to Waste Mana | agement Plan as stated | in EP Clause 2.21) | | | | | |
| WM22 | Generation of general refuse | WMP | General refuse generated on site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from construction and chemical wastes. A reputable waste collector should be employed to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily or every second day basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. | ~ | | ✓ | √ | |
| WM23 | Generation of general refuse | Magnitude | General refuse will be generated largely by food service activities on site, so reusable rather than disposable dishware should be used if feasible. Individual collectors often recover aluminum cans from the waste stream if they are segregated or easily accessible, so separate labeled bins for their deposit should be provided wherever feasible. | ~ | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Ecology | | | | | | | | |
| EC01 | Ozone Emission entry the ambient environment | PS 26.08 (3) (i) | Ozone depleting fire extinguishers shall not be used for temporary firefighting measures and ozone depleting substances shall not be used in carrying out the Works. | | | | 1 | Note restriction |
| EC02 | Disturbance the marine ecological sensitive receivers | EP Clause 2.12; PS 26.14(5) | Divert the construction phase discharges from excavation works at Headland to an existing 1000mm diameter storm water pipe outlet at Tai Shue Wan to avoid impacts on coral communities in the marine water around the Nam Long Shan headland. | ~ | | √ | 1 | Drainage Proposal |
| EC03 | Disturbance the marine ecological sensitive receivers | EP Clause 2.15 | No marine-based construction works shall be allowed for the Project to conserve the marine ecological resources in the vicinity of the project area. | ✓ | ✓ | ~ | ~ | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|---------|--|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|----------|-----------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Ecology | | | | | | | | |
| EC04 | Disturbance the ecological sensitive receivers | EP Clause 2.17 & PS 26.14 (1) | The site clearance works before bulk excavation to the existing mountain to provide a new platform for the Summit shall commence before or outside the breeding season of Black Kites, i.e. from October to May of the next year. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| EC05 | Disturbance the ecological sensitive receivers | PS 26.14 (2) | Design of temporary conveyor belt system and the location of temporary adit portals should be considered to avoid impact to potential nest sites in the tall shrubland habitat at Tai Shue Wan area where possible. | ✓ | ~ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| EC06 | Disturbance the ecological sensitive receivers | EP Clause 2.19 | No construction works and discharge from the construction site(s) shall be allowed within the existing freshwater ponds at the Tai Shue Wan area and within the enhanced Pond 35 after enhancement works. | | | v | ~ | |
| EC07 | Disturbance the ecological sensitive receivers | EM&A section 6.2.5 | Minimize the impact due to construction on the existing surrounding vegetation by: Set up of temporary tree nurseries; Designation of "no-intrusion zones" and to | ~ | | ✓ | ✓ ✓ | |
| | | | record any trespass, including the damage to the existing vegetation; Hill fire prevention; | | | 1 | 1 | |
| | | | Dust and erosion control for exposed soil; and Well-planned irrigation networks throughout | v | | • | ~ | |
| | 1 | | the establishment period. | ✓ | ✓ | √ | √ | |

| | | | | | Delivery Method | | | |
|---------|--|--|---|----------------------|------------------------|--------------|---|---|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | Aspect Mitigation | Site Installation | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Ecology | | | | | | | | |
| EC08 | Disturbance the ecological sensitive receivers | EM&A section 7.17 & EIA section 5.138 | Minimize the impact due to construction on the uncommon plant species by: | | | | | |
| | | | • Vegetation survey and subsequent transplantation of locally uncommon or restricted species as far as practicable; | | ~ | | Uncommon or i including Long Ten leaved Orchid, Rattlesnake-Plar Balloon Flower | estricted species tacle Orchid, Sword- Green-flowered ttain, Cycad-fern, and Chinese Lily |
| | | | • Trees located within the works areas shall be preserved as far as practicable; | \checkmark | | \checkmark | ~ | |
| | | | • Placement of equipment or stockpile in designated works areas and access routes selected on existing disturbed land to minimize disturbance to natural habitats; | | | ✓ | 1 | |
| | | | • Construction activities shall be restricted to the works areas that would be clearly demarcated; | ✓ | | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
| | | | • The work areas shall be reinstated immediately after the completion of works; | \checkmark | | | \checkmark | |
| | | | • Landscaping works on newly formed land shall as far as possible make use of native plant species. | ✓ | | | \checkmark | |
| Hazard | to Life | | | | | | | |
| HL01 | Hazard to life due to blasting activities | EM&A section 11.3 & EIA Section 12.15 | The blasting activities shall be inspected and audited at practical intervals to ensure that the assumptions and recommendations from the Quantitative Risk Assessment (QRA) study are implemented. | ✓ | ~ | ✓ | √ | |
| HL02 | | | The recommendations from the systematic hazard identification are consistently implemented in accordance with the intent of the hazard to life assessment. | ~ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |

| | | | | Delivery Method | | | | |
|----------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|
| No. | Environmental Aspect | Requirement (Classification) | equirement Aspect Mitigation | | Method Statement | Toolbox Talk | Status | Other / Remarks |
| Landsca | pe and Visual | | | | | | | |
| LV01 | Visual and Appearance | EM&A Section 6.2.5 | Minimize the visual and appearance impact by: | | | | | |
| | considerations | | careful choice between 'impermeable' and 'permeable' hoardings. | ✓ | | | \checkmark | |
| | | | 2. control over the appearance of construction workers, construction plants/ machines. | | | \checkmark | \checkmark | |
| | | | 3. proper screening and careful alignment of the temporary barging point and conveyor system. | ✓ | | | In the design | |
| | | | 4. careful selection of security floodlights to avoid light pollution. | \checkmark | | | \checkmark | |
| Cultural | and Heritage Impact | | | | | | | |
| CH01 | Cultural and Heritage Impact | EP clause 2.22 | To preserve the grave G1, no works shall be allowed within one metre from the vicinity of such grave. | ~ | | ✓ | \checkmark | Note requirement |

Notes: EP denotes the Environmental Permit No. 249/2006 and its subsequent permits.

EM&A Manual denotes the Contractor specific EM&A Manual.

WMP denotes the Waste Management Plan.

EIA denotes the Final EIA Report No. AEIAR-101/2006.

PS denotes the Particular Specification of the Project.

✓ denotes implemented.

o denotes to be implemented.

APPENDIX I – EVENT AND ACTION PLANS

Event/Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring

| Event | | Action | | |
|---|--|--|---|---|
| Action Level | CET | Contractor | PMR | IEC |
| Exceedance for one sample | Identify source. Notify IEC, PMR and Contractor. Conduct additional monitoring to investigate the causes. Report the investigation results and if exceedance is due to contractor's construction works to the IEC, PMR and Contractor. Increase monitoring frequency to once per 2 days for 24-hour TSP and daily for 1-hour TSP until exceedance stops if exceedances are considered related to contractor's construction works and report the results to IEC, PMR and Contractor. | Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance and rectify any unacceptable practice. Submit air mitigation proposal to IEC and PMR for agreement if CET indicated that exceedance is related to the construction works. Implement agreed proposal within a time scale agreed with PMR and IEC. | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing. Notify Contractor. Require Contractor to submit air mitigation proposal. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. | Review monitoring data and investigation report submitted by CET. Review Contractor's air mitigation proposal and advise the PMR accordingly. Supervise and confirm in writing the implementation of remedial measures. |
| Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples | Identify source. Notify EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor. Conduct additional monitoring to investigate the causes. Report the investigation results and if exceedances are due to contractor's construction works to EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor within 3 working days after additional monitoring. Increase monitoring frequency to daily for 24-hour TSP and 1-hour TSP if exceedances are considered related to contractor's construction works until exceedance stops, and report the results to EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor. If exceedances continue after 1- week monitoring events, request PMR to arrange meeting with PMR, IEC and contractor to discuss remedial actions. | Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance and rectify any unacceptable practice. In consultation with the IEC, submit air mitigation proposal to IEC and PMR for agreement within 3 working days of notification if ET indicated that exceedances are related to construction works. Implement agreed proposal within a time scale agreed with PMR and IEC. Amend working methods if appropriate. | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing. Notify Contractor. Require Contractor to submit air mitigation proposal. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. | Review monitoring data and investigation report submitted by CET. Discuss amongst PMR, CET and Contractor in order to formulate air mitigation proposal. Review Contractor's air mitigation proposal and advise the PMR accordingly. Supervise and confirm in writing the implementation of remedial measures. |

APPENDIX I – EVENT AND ACTION PLANS (CONT'D)

Event/Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring

| Event | | Action | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| Limit Level | CET | Contractor | PMR | IEC | | |
| Exceedance for one sample | Identify source. Notify EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor. Conduct additional monitoring to investigate the causes. Report the investigation results and if exceedances are due to contractor's construction works to EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor within 3 working days after additional monitoring. Increase monitoring frequency to daily if exceedances are considered related to contractor's construction works until exceedance stops, and report the results to EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor. | Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance and rectify any unacceptable practice In consultation with the IEC, submit air mitigation proposal to IEC and PMR for agreement within 3 working days of notification if CET indicated that exceedances are related to construction works Implement agreed proposal within a time scale agreed with PMR and IEC. Amend working methods if appropriate. | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing. Notify Contractor. Require Contractor to submit air mitigation proposal. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. | Review monitoring data and investigation report submitted by CET. Discuss amongst PMR, CET and Contractor in order to formulate air mitigation proposal. Review Contractor's air mitigation proposal and advise the PMR accordingly. Supervise and confirm in writing the implementation of remedial measures. | | |
| Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples | Identify source. Notify EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor. Conduct additional monitoring to investigate the causes. Report the investigation results and if exceedances are due to contractor's construction works to EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor within 3 working days after additional monitoring. Increase monitoring frequency to daily if exceedances are considered related to contractor's construction works until exceedance stops, and report the results to EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor. If exceedances continue after 2 consecutive monitoring events, request PMR to arrange meeting with IEC and contractor to discuss remedial actions. | Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance and rectify any unacceptable practice. In consultation with the IEC, submit air mitigation proposal to IEC and PMR for agreement within 3 working days of notification if CET indicated that exceedances are related to construction works. Implement agreed proposal within a time scale agreed with PMR and IEC. Amend working methods and proposal if appropriate. Stop relevant portion(s) of works as required by PMR, CET and IEC. | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing. Notify Contractor. Require Contractor to submit air mitigation proposal. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. If exceedances continue arrange meeting with Contractor, IEC and CET and to consider what portion(s) of works should be further mitigated or have to stop. | Review monitoring data and investigation report submitted by CET. Discuss amongst PMR, CET and Contractor in order to formulate air mitigation proposal. Review Contractor's air mitigation proposal and advise the PMR accordingly. Supervise and confirm in writing the implementation of remedial measures. | | |

APPENDIX I – EVENT AND ACTION PLANS (CONT'D)

| Event | Action | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | CET | Contractor | PMR | IEC | | | | |
| Action Level Exceedance | Identify source. Notify IEC, PMR and Contractor. Conduct additional noise monitoring to investigate the causes. Report the investigation results to the IEC, PMR and Contractor. Discuss with Contractor for their formulation of remedial measures if the exceedance is related to construction works. Conduct additional monitoring to check mitigation effectiveness. | Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance. Submit noise mitigation proposals to ET, PMR and IEC. Implement noise mitigation proposals. | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing. Notify Contractor. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. | Review the analysed results submitted by the CET. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the PMR accordingly. Supervise and confirm in writing the implementation of remedial measures | | | | |
| Limit Level Exceedance | Identify source. Notify EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor. Conduct additional noise monitoring and analyse Contractor's working procedures to determine possible cause of exceedance. Provide interim report to EPD, IEC and PMR on the causes and proposed actions to be taken for the exceedances if exceedance is related to construction works. Assess effectiveness by additional monitoring and report to EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor the results. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance. Submit proposals for remedial actions to CET, PMR and IEC within 3 working days of notification. Implement the agreed proposals. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the PMR until the exceedance is abated. | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing. Notify Contractor. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. | Discuss amongst PMR, CET and Contractor on the potential remedial actions. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the PMR accordingly. Supervise and confirm in writing the implementation of remedial measures. | | | | |

Event/Action Plan for Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

APPENDIX I – EVENT AND ACTION PLANS (CONT'D)

Event/Action Plan for Subtidal Monitoring

| Event | CET | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Action Level Exceedance | Step 1 - Inform the IEC, ER, Contractor, Project Proponent, EPD, and AFCD and discuss the most appropriate method of reducing sediment in the discharge (e.g. check and increase effectiveness of construction site drainage and sediment and other site run-off removal facilities) | | | | |
| | Step 2 - Audit the implementation of mitigation measures on site. | | | | |
| | Step 3 - If non-compliance continues, check and confirm the effectiveness of mitigation measures and repeat monitoring survey measurements. | | | | |
| Limit Level | Undertake Steps 1-3. | | | | |
| Exceedance If further exceedance of Limit Level, suspend construction works until an effective solution is identified. | | | | | |
| | Once the solutions have been identified and agreed with all parties, construction works may commence. | | | | |





COMPLAINT RECORD REGISTER

| Record ID | Date Received | Type (PMR / EPD / Public / Others, please specify) | Description | Responsible Project | Justified complaint? | |
|---------------------------|------------------|--|--|------------------------|----------------------|--|
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/001 | 05-Nov-07 | Public thro' EPD | The complainant claimed that dust nuisance was observed at Tai Shue Wan on 03-Nov-07. | C105 | N/A | The inspector of significant observ |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/002 | | | | | | Under investigation ground tunnel su be carried out w emergency in or structure. |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/003 | 09-Jan-08 | Public thro' OPC | The complainant claimed that noise nuisance was heard from the Ocean Park construction sites during the restricted hours | C105 | Justified | With regards to summarized as for The enclosu completed or Surveillance actions could |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/004 | 13-Feb-08 | Public thro' EPD | The complainant claimed that noise nuisance was heard from the Ocean Park construction sites during the restricted hours at Tai Shue Wan | C105 | Justified | With regards to summarized as for Additional not the junction of Well manage impacts to the |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/005 | 12-Mar-08 | Public thro' EPD | The resident from Broadview Court claimed that noise nuisance from the night works at Nam Long Shan Road | C105 | Justified | With regards to t findings and action Movable nois during the b nuisance mig noise emitted reminded to noise nuisance |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/006 | 13-Mar-08 | Public thro' EPD | The complainant claimed that noise nuisance from the night works at Nam Long Shan Road | C105 | Justified | Please refer OPE/DBJV/PRO |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/007 | 20-Mar-08 | Public thro' EPD | The complainant claimed that noise nuisance from the night works at Nam Long Shan Road | C105 | Justified | With regards to t findings could no charge engineer/ that all requirementimes. |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/008 | 15-Mar-08 | Public thro' EPD | The complainant claimed that dust nuisance from the crusher, Nam Long Shan Road | C105 | Justified | With regards to th Enhance the to minimize the Besides, the lencoverage area of strong wind. |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/009 | 19-Mar-08 | Public thro' EPD | The complainant claimed that noise from the temporary steel plates over trenches at Nam Long Shan Road | C105 | Justified | With regards to summarized as fo • Inform the in rubber pad I cover the tree |
| OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/010 | 25-Mar-08 | Public thro' EPD | Police Training School claimed that dust nuisance from CI12C to the school | C105 | Justified | With regards to summarized as fo • Inform the in spraying of th |

Status (Open / Closed)

f EPD came to the scene on 05-Nov-07 and no vation was made, hence the complaint was closed.

ion, the noise nuisance was concluded from the soft upport work adjacent to GPH. Rock breaking had to within the tunnel works areas due to safety and rder to prevent the collapse of the ground support

the complaints, immediate action was taken and ollows:

ure and the acoustic doors have been built and n 21-Jan-08; and

was stepped up in order to ensure that timely d be taken to rectify any complaints.

the complaints, immediate action was taken and ollows:

oise control measures, including noise enclosure at of the conveyors at Tai Shue Wan; and

e the working sequence in order to minimize the ne vicinity.

the complaint, investigation has conducted and the on to be taken were summarized as follows:

ise panels and the noise shield have been used preaking works. The potential cause of the noise ght be the panels were not placed properly and the d from the gap. The in-charge foreman has been place the panels properly in order to minimize the nee to the vicinity.

to the findings of Record ID No. J/QSE/ECR/005

the complaint, investigation has conducted and the ot made any conclusions. In this context, the in-/foreman of each CNP has notified and reminded ents under the CNP should be complied with all the

he complaint, action was taken as follows:

e water spraying, especially the frequency, in order the dust nuisance to the vicinity.

gth of dust screen was extended to increase the of stockpile to minimize the dust nuisance due to

the complaint, immediate action was taken and ollows:

n-charge foreman to provide sufficient sandbags or before placing the temporary steel plates back to nch.

the complaint, immediate action was taken and ollows:

-charge foreman to increase the frequency of water he exposed areas.

APPENDIX K – CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME

| | nnel. Site Formation & Misc | |
|--------|--|--|
| Cost (| Centre B-Misc. Site Formation at Waterfront | |
| С | Construction | |
| | B4 - Access Rd to Astounding Asia at Waterfront | Access Read Remaining Works |
| Cost (| Centre C-Misc. Site Formation at Summit | |
| С | Construction | |
| | C1/C2/C6 - Preparation Works - Summit Excav | |
| | 14/APR/08 | Drainage Works at Tai Shue Wan |
| | 21/JUN/07A | Soft Excavation (50,000cu.m.) |
| | 07/MAR/08A | Ph. 2 -Bench Formation at +168mPD |
| | 31/MAR/08A | Ph. 1 Excavate from +158mPD to +148mPD |
| | 04/JUN/08 | Ph. 1 Excavate from +138mPD to +138mPD (Fin Lvl) |
| | 14/JUL/08 | Ph. 2 Excavate from +176mPD to +168mPD |
| Cost (| Centre D - Funicular Tunnel and Adit Tunnel | |
| С | Construction | |
| | 04/MAR/08A | Waterproofing - 100 li.m./wk |
| | 18/MAR/08A | Tunnel (Lining) - 84 li.m./wk |
| | 17/APR/08 | Builder's Works - 84 lin.m./wk |
| | D2 - Tunnel Ch. 0 - Ch.940 | |
| | 29/DEC/07A | Excavation CH21 towards CH120 - 7.5m/wk |
| | 20/MAR/08A | Excavation CH300 towards CH120 - 48 li.m./wk |
| | 02/JUN/08 | Funnel Invert CH940-400: 200 lin.m./wk |
| | 07/JUN/08 | Tunnel Waterproofing CH21 - 580: 84 li.m./wk |
| | 19/JUN/08 | Tunnel Lining CH21 - 580: 84 li.m/wk |
| | 19/JUN/08 | Tunnel Waterproofing CH940 - 705: 84 li.m/wk |
| | 21/JUN/08 | Tunnel Builder's Works CH21 - CH580:84 lin.m./wk |
| | 28/JUN/08 | Tunnel Lining CH695 - 580: 50 li.m./wk |
| | 23/JUL/08 | Tunnel Lining CH940-695: 84 li.m/wk |
| | 29/JUL/08 31/.II.II /08 | Tunnel Trackbed CH21 - CH380: 200 lin.m./wk Tunnel Builder's Works CH940-580: 84 li.m/wk |
| Cost (| Centr E-Funicular Termini-Summit&Waterfront | |
| С | Construction | |
| | E2 - Summit Terminus Construction | |
| | 15/FEB/08A 31/MAB/08A | Foundation Excavation with Haul Road |
| | 14/APR/08 | U/G Drainage & Utilities |
| | 09/MAY/08 | +116mPD Slab, Column&Wall upto +119mPD |
| | 22/MAY/08 | +120mPD Slab, Column&Wall upto +123mPD |
| | 12/JUL/08 | +124mPD Slab. Column&Wall upto +130mPD |
| | 12/JUL/08 | Finishing & E&M Works with T&C ready for OP |
| | 12/JUL/08 | External Works with Utilities |
| | E1 - North Part of Waterfront Terminus | Install Waling & Strut with Excavation |
| | 11/APR/08A | Pilecap, Pad Footing w U/G Drainage & Utilities |
| | 16/JUN/08 | Construct Base Slab @ +8mPD: G.L.B-C & D-J |
| Cost (| Centre F. Beservoir at Summit with Pinework | Base Slab@+13.85mPD.G.L.B-C&D-J & Relaining Wall |
| C | Construction | |
| | F2 / F3 / F5 - Pumping Station - Mid-Level | |
| | 01/MAY/08* | Pumping Station Structures & Foundation |
| | 02/JUL/08 | Roof Construction |
| Cost (| Centre H-Option Government Entrust Works | |
| С | Construction | |
| | H3 - Wong Chuk Hang Road | |
| | 24/DEC/0/A 14/FFR/08A | F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- EXCAVATION F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Excavation |
| | 20/MAR/08A | F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation |
| | 23/APR/08 | F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying |
| | 28/APR/08 | F2.02 to 60m (Qb)- Pipe Laying F2.07 to F2.06 (O2)- Backfill & Bainstatement |
| | 13/MAY/08 | F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Backfill & Reinstatement |
| | 26/MAY/08 | 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Excavation |
| | | $E_{2} O_{2} t_{2} E_{2} O_{4} (O_{2})$ Direct oving |
| | 10/JUN/08 | F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- FIPE Layling |
| | 10/JUN/08 25/JUN/08 26/JUN/08 | F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Fipe Laying F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Backfill & Reinstatement 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Pipe Laying |
| | 10/JUN/08 25/JUN/08 26/JUN/08 10/JUL/08 | F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Pipe Laying F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Backfill & Reinstatement 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Pipe Laying 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8- Backfill & Reinstatement |
| | 10/JUN/08 25/JUN/08 26/JUN/08 10/JUL/08 11/JUL/08 | F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Pipe Laying F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Backfill & Reinstatement 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Pipe Laying 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8- Backfill & Reinstatement 8m to F2.01 (Q6)- Excavation 12m to F2.01 (Q6)- Excavation |
| | 10/JUN/08 25/JUN/08 26/JUN/08 10/JUL/08 11/JUL/08 23/JUL/08 H2 - Nam Long Shan Road | F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Pipe Laying F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Backfill & Reinstatement 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Pipe Laying 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8- Backfill & Reinstatement 8m to F2.01 (Q6)- Excavation 13m to F2.00 (Q9)- Excavation |
| | 10/JUN/08 25/JUN/08 26/JUN/08 10/JUL/08 11/JUL/08 23/JUL/08 H2 - Nam Long Shan Road 01/NOV/07A | F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Pipe Laying F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Backfill & Reinstatement 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Pipe Laying 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8- Backfill & Reinstatement 8m to F2.01 (Q6)- Excavation 13m to F2.00 (Q9)- Excavation F1.35 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install |
| | 10/JUN/08 25/JUN/08 26/JUN/08 10/JUL/08 11/JUL/08 23/JUL/08 H2 - Nam Long Shan Road 01/NOV/07A 25/MAR/08A | F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Pipe Laying F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Backfill & Reinstatement 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Pipe Laying 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Backfill & Reinstatement 8m to F2.01 (Q6)- Excavation 13m to F2.00 (Q9)- Excavation F1.35 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install F1.43 to 20m (P33)- Backfill & Reinstatement |
| | 10/JUN/08 25/JUN/08 26/JUN/08 10/JUL/08 11/JUL/08 23/JUL/08 H2 - Nam Long Shan Road 01/NOV/07A 25/MAR/08A 31/MAR/08A | F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Pipe Laying F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Backfill & Reinstatement 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Pipe Laying 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8- Backfill & Reinstatement 8m to F2.01 (Q6)- Excavation 13m to F2.00 (Q9)- Excavation F1.35 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install F1.43 to 20m (P33)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.64 to 20m (P13)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.56 to F1.54 (P23)- Excavation |
| | 10/JUN/08 25/JUN/08 26/JUN/08 10/JUL/08 11/JUL/08 23/JUL/08 H2 - Nam Long Shan Road 01/NOV/07A 25/MAR/08A 31/MAR/08A 14/APR/08 | F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Pipe Laying F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Backfill & Reinstatement 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Pipe Laying 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8- Backfill & Reinstatement 8m to F2.01 (Q6)- Excavation 13m to F2.00 (Q9)- Excavation F1.35 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install F1.43 to 20m (P33)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.64 to 20m (P13)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.56 to F1.54 (P23)- Excavation F1.41 to F1.40 (P35)- Excavation |
| | 10/JUN/08 25/JUN/08 26/JUN/08 10/JUL/08 11/JUL/08 23/JUL/08 H2 - Nam Long Shan Road 01/NOV/07A 25/MAR/08A 31/MAR/08A 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 | F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Pipe Laying F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Backfill & Reinstatement 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Pipe Laying 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Backfill & Reinstatement 8m to F2.01 (Q6)- Excavation 13m to F2.00 (Q9)- Excavation F1.35 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install F1.43 to 20m (P33)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.64 to 20m (P13)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.56 to F1.54 (P23)- Excavation F1.41 to F1.40 (P35)- Excavation F1.71 to F1.70 (P4)- Excavation |
| | 10/JUN/08 25/JUN/08 26/JUN/08 10/JUL/08 11/JUL/08 23/JUL/08 H2 - Nam Long Shan Road 01/NOV/07A 25/MAR/08A 31/MAR/08A 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 | F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Pipe Laying F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Backfill & Reinstatement 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Pipe Laying 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8- Backfill & Reinstatement 8m to F2.01 (Q6)- Excavation 13m to F2.00 (Q9)- Excavation F1.35 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install F1.43 to 20m (P33)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.64 to 20m (P13)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.56 to F1.54 (P23)- Excavation F1.41 to F1.40 (P35)- Excavation F1.71 to F1.70 (P4)- Excavation F1.68 to F1.67 (P8)- Excavation 8m to E1.64 (P12) - Backfill & Reinstatement |
| | 10/JUN/08 25/JUN/08 26/JUN/08 10/JUL/08 11/JUL/08 23/JUL/08 H2 - Nam Long Shan Road 01/NOV/07A 25/MAR/08A 31/MAR/08A 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 | F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Pipe Laying F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Backfill & Reinstatement 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Pipe Laying 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8- Backfill & Reinstatement 8m to F2.01 (Q6)- Excavation 13m to F2.00 (Q9)- Excavation F1.35 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install F1.43 to 20m (P33)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.64 to 20m (P13)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.56 to F1.54 (P23)- Excavation F1.41 to F1.40 (P35)- Excavation F1.71 to F1.70 (P4)- Excavation F1.68 to F1.67 (P8)- Excavation 8m to F1.64 (P12) - Backfill & Reinstatement F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Excavation |
| | 10/JUN/08 25/JUN/08 26/JUN/08 10/JUL/08 11/JUL/08 23/JUL/08 H2 - Nam Long Shan Road 01/NOV/07A 25/MAR/08A 31/MAR/08A 14/APR/08 14/APR/08* 18/APR/08 | F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Pipe Laying F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Backfill & Reinstatement 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Pipe Laying 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8- Backfill & Reinstatement 8m to F2.01 (Q6)- Excavation 13m to F2.00 (Q9)- Excavation F1.35 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install F1.43 to 20m (P33)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.64 to 20m (P13)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.56 to F1.54 (P23)- Excavation F1.71 to F1.70 (P4)- Excavation F1.71 to F1.70 (P4)- Excavation F1.68 to F1.67 (P8)- Excavation 8m to F1.64 (P12) - Backfill & Reinstatement F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Excavation 20m to F1.42 (P34)- Excavation |
| | 10/JUN/08 25/JUN/08 26/JUN/08 10/JUL/08 11/JUL/08 23/JUL/08 H2 - Nam Long Shan Road 01/NOV/07A 25/MAR/08A 31/MAR/08A 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 | F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Backfill & Reinstatement 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Pipe Laying 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Pipe Laying 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8- Backfill & Reinstatement 8m to F2.00 (Q6)- Excavation 13m to F2.00 (Q9)- Excavation F1.35 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install F1.43 to 20m (P33)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.64 to 20m (P13)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.64 to 20m (P13)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.64 to 20m (P13)- Excavation F1.71 to F1.54 (P23)- Excavation F1.71 to F1.70 (P4)- Excavation F1.65 to F1.67 (P8)- Excavation F1.65 to F1.67 (P8)- Excavation F1.73 to F1.35 (P39)- Excavation 20m to F1.63 (P14)- Excavation 20m to F1.42 (P34)- Excavation 12m to F1.63 (P14)- Excavation |
| | 10/JUN/08 25/JUN/08 26/JUN/08 10/JUL/08 11/JUL/08 23/JUL/08 H2 - Nam Long Shan Road 01/NOV/07A 25/MAR/08A 31/MAR/08A 14/APR/08 25/MAR/08 26/JUL/08 | F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Pipe Laying 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Pipe Laying 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8- Backfill & Reinstatement 8m to F2.01 (Q6)- Excavation 13m to F2.00 (Q9)- Excavation F1.35 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install F1.43 to 20m (P33)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.43 to 20m (P33)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.56 to F1.54 (P23)- Excavation F1.41 to F1.40 (P35)- Excavation F1.71 to F1.70 (P4)- Excavation F1.68 to F1.67 (P8)- Excavation 8m to F1.64 (P12) - Backfill & Reinstatement F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Excavation 20m to F1.42 (P34)- Excavation F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Pipe Laying F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Pipe Laying F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Pipe Laying F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Backfill & Reinstatement |
| | 10/JUN/08 25/JUN/08 26/JUN/08 10/JUL/08 11/JUL/08 23/JUL/08 H2 - Nam Long Shan Road 01/NOV/07A 25/MAR/08A 31/MAR/08A 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 21/APR/08 22/APR/08 21/APR/08 25/APR/08 21/APR/08 | F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Fibe Laying 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Pipe Laying 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8- Backfill & Reinstatement 8m to F2.01 (Q6)- Excavation 13m to F2.00 (Q9)- Excavation 13m to F2.00 (Q9)- Excavation F1.35 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install F1.45 to Comparison F1.45 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install F1.45 to Comparison F1.45 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install F1.45 to Comparison F1.45 to Comparison F1.56 to F1.54 (P23)- Excavation F1.41 to F1.40 (P35)- Excavation F1.71 to F1.70 (P4)- Excavation F1.64 to F1.67 (P8)- Excavation F1.68 to F1.67 (P8)- Excavation Sm to F1.64 (P12) - Backfill & Reinstatement F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Excavation 20m to F1.42 (P34)- Excavation 20m to F1.42 (P34)- Excavation 12m to F1.63 (P14)- Excavation F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Pipe Laying F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Backfill & Reinstatement |
| | 10/JUN/08 25/JUN/08 26/JUN/08 10/JUL/08 11/JUL/08 23/JUL/08 H2 - Nam Long Shan Road 01/NOV/07A 25/MAR/08A 31/MAR/08A 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 21/APR/08 22/APR/08 21/APR/08 22/APR/08 22/APR/08 25/APR/08 25/APR/08 25/APR/08 25/APR/08 29/APR/08 | F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Backfill & Reinstatement 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8- Backfill & Reinstatement 8m to F2.01 (Q6)- Excavation 13m to F2.00 (Q9)- Excavation F1.35 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install F1.45 to 20m (P33)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.64 to 20m (P13)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.56 to F1.54 (P23)- Excavation F1.71 to F1.40 (P35)- Excavation F1.71 to F1.70 (P4)- Excavation F1.71 to F1.70 (P4)- Excavation F1.73 to F1.35 (P39)- Excavation F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Pipe Laying F1.37 to F1.33 (P41)- Excavation OP34 Dragages - Bourgues JV |
| | 10/JUN/08 25/JUN/08 26/JUN/08 10/JUL/08 11/JUL/08 23/JUL/08 H2 - Nam Long Shan Road 01/NOV/07A 25/MAR/08A 31/MAR/08A 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 21/APR/08 21/APR/08 22/APR/08 22/APR/08 29/APR/08 | F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Fige Laying 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Pipe Laying 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Pipe Laying 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Backfill & Reinstatement 8m to F2.01 (Q6)- Excavation 13m to F2.00 (Q9)- Excavation F1.35 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install F1.41 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install F1.42 to 20m (P33)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.64 to 20m (P13)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.64 to 20m (P33)- Excavation F1.71 to F1.54 (P23)- Excavation F1.71 to F1.70 (P4)- Excavation F1.71 to F1.70 (P4)- Excavation F1.64 to 20m version F1.73 to F1.64 (P12) - Backfill & Reinstatement F1.71 to F1.70 (P4)- Excavation F1.71 to F1.70 (P4)- Excavation Bm to F1.64 (P12) - Backfill & Reinstatement F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Excavation 20m to F1.42 (P34)- Excavation 12m to F1.63 (P14)- Excavation F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Pipe Laying F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.33 (P41)- Excavation Cotar Park Master Redevelopment Project Contract Cl05 |
| | 10/JUN/08 25/JUN/08 26/JUN/08 10/JUL/08 11/JUL/08 23/JUL/08 H2 - Nam Long Shan Road 01/NOV/07A 25/MAR/08A 31/MAR/08A 31/MAR/08A 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 14/APR/08 21/APR/08 21/APR/08 22/APR/08 22/APR/08 29/APR/08 | F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Fibe Laying 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Pipe Laying 14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Backfill & Reinstatement 8m to F2.01 (Q6)- Excavation 13m to F2.00 (Q9)- Excavation F1.35 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install F1.43 to 20m (P33)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.43 to 20m (P33)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.56 to F1.54 (P23)- Excavation F1.41 to F1.40 (P35)- Excavation F1.71 to F1.70 (P4)- Excavation F1.68 to F1.67 (P8)- Excavation F1.64 to 20m F1.71 to F1.70 (P4)- Excavation F1.71 to F1.70 (P4)- Excavation 8m to F1.64 (P12) - Backfill & Reinstatement F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Excavation 20m to F1.42 (P34)- Excavation 12m to F1.63 (P14)- Excavation F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Pipe Laying F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Pipe Laying F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.33 (P41)- Excavation Orean Park Master Redevelopment Project Contract Cl05 Construction Programme Rev 2 ENVIRONMENT prepartment |

| | Start | Description |
|---------|--|--|
| | 08/MAY/08 | F1.34 to F1.33 (P41)- Pipe Laying |
| | 13/MAY/08 | F1.33 to F1.33 (P41)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.33 to F1.31 (P42)-Excavation |
| | 20/MAY/08 | F1.71 to F1.70 (P4)- Pipe Laying |
| | 21/MAY/08 | 20m to F1.42 (P34)- Pipe Laying |
| | 22/MAY/08 | F1.56 to F1.54 (P23)- Pipe Laying+Watermain Work |
| | 23/MAY/08 | 12m to F1.63 (P14)- Pipe Laying+Watermain Works |
| | 24/MAY/08 | F1.33 to F1.31 (P42)- Pipe Laying |
| | 26/MAY/08 | F1.68 to F1.67 (P8)- Pipe Laying |
| | 31/MAY/08 | F1.31 to F1.30 (P43)- Excavation |
| | 03/JUN/08 | F1.71 to F1.70 (P4)- Backfill & Reinstatement |
| | 03/JUN/08 | 20m to F1.42 (P34)- Backfill & Reinstatement |
| | 05/JUN/08 | 12m to F1.63 (P14)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.56 to F1.54 (P23)- Backfill & Reinstatement |
| | 06/JUN/08 | F1.41 to F1.40 (P35)- Backfill & Reinstatement |
| | 10/JUN/08 | F1.31 to F1.30 (P43)- Pipe Laying |
| | 12/JUN/08 | F1.68 to F1.67 (P8)- Backfill & Reinstatement |
| | 17/JUN/08 | F1.50 (P45)- Backlin & Reinstatement F1.60 to F1.59 (P19)- Excavation |
| | 17/JUN/08 | F1.30 to F1.28 (P44)- Excavation |
| | 18/JUN/08 | F1.70 to 10m (P5)- Excavation |
| | 23/JUN/08 | 20m to F1.50 (P26)- Backfill & Reinstatement |
| | 25/JUN/08 | F1.30 to F1.28 (P44)- Pipe Laying |
| | 28/JUN/08 | F1.69 to F1.68 (P7)- Excavation |
| | 28/JUN/08 | F1.30 to F1.28 (P44)- Backfill & Reinstatement |
| | 03/JUL/08 | F1.50 to F1.49 (P27)- Excavation |
| | 11/JUL/08 | F1.28 to F1.27 (P45)- Pipe Laying |
| | 15/JUL/08 | F1.28 to F1.27 (P45)- Backfill & Reinstatement |
| | 16/JUL/08 | F1.23 to F1.21 (P48)- Excavation |
| | 23/JUL/08 | F1.70 to 10m (P5)- Pipe Laying |
| | 24/JUL/08 | F1.60 to F1.59 (P19)- Pipe Laying+Watermain Work |
| | 24/JUL/08 | F1.23 to F1.21 (P48)- Pipe Laying |
| | 26/JUL/08 28/.II II /08 | F1.23 to F1.21 (P48)- Backfill & Reinstatement |
| | 30/JUL/08 | F1.57 to F1.56 (P22)- Pipe Laying+Watermain Work |
| | 30/JUL/08 | F1.27 to F1.25 (P46)- Backfill & Reinstatement |
| | Ocean Park Private Road | |
| | 22/SEP/07A 27/OCT/07A | 20m to 1.14 to 12a(P51)- Excavation 20m to 1.14 to 12a(P51)- Pipe Laving |
| | 01/NOV/07A | 20m to 1.14 to 12a(P51- Backfill & Reinstatement |
| | 26/NOV/07A | F1.12a to F1.09 (P52)- Excavation |
| | 06/DEC/07A | F1.03 to F1.01 (P56)- Excavation |
| | 14/JAN/08A | F1.07 to F1.05 (P54)- Excavation |
| | 18/JAN/08A | F1.03 to F1.01 (P56)- Backfill & Reinstatement |
| | 23/JAN/08A | F1.12a to F1.09 (P52)- Pipe Laying |
| | 22/FFB/08A | F1.12a to F1.09 (P52)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.07 to F1.05 (P54)- Pipe Laving |
| | 07/JUN/08 | F1.07 to F1.05 (P54)- Backfill & Reinstatement |
| | 16/JUL/08 | F1.21 to F1.20a (P48a)- Excavation |
| | 24/JUL/08 | F1.21 to F1.20a (P48a)- Pipe Laying F1.21 to F1.20a (P48a)- Backfill & Beinstatement |
| | 31/JUL/08 | F1.20a to F1.18 (P49)- Excavation |
| Cost Ce | ntre J - Entry Plaza Advance Works | |
| Cor | istruction | |
| | Bus Depot (Portion 1) | |
| | 05/MAY/0/A | LIA tor tomp () ocon Uark Dood |
| | .51/M/AB/U64 | Drainage works for bus terminus |
| | | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main |
| | 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting |
| | 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Pand furniture uf optionthy hung sholter uplotter |
| | 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUI /08 | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Road furntiure+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping |
| | 29/APR/08 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Road furntiure+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping |
| | 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Road furntiure+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe |
| | 31/MAR/08A 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A 22/FEB/08A | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Road furntiure+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Dia 000 Erash water main |
| | 31/MAR/08A 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A 22/FEB/08A 22/FEB/08A 23/APR/08 | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Road furntiure+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Dia 200 Fresh water main Drainage works for the bus terminus |
| | 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A 22/FEB/08A 22/FEB/08A 23/APR/08 24/APR/08 | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Road furntiure+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Dia 200 Fresh water main Drainage works for the bus terminus 11kV cable diversion |
| | 31/MAP/08A 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A 22/FEB/08A 23/APR/08 24/APR/08 09/MAY/08 | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Road furntiure+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Dia 200 Fresh water main Drainage works for the bus terminus 11kV cable diversion Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables |
| | 31/MAR/08A 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A 22/FEB/08A 23/APR/08 24/APR/08 09/MAY/08 31/MAY/08 | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Road furntiure+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Dia 200 Fresh water main Drainage works for the bus terminus 11kV cable diversion Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables Irrigation water main |
| | 31/MAR/08A 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A 22/FEB/08A 22/FEB/08A 23/APR/08 24/APR/08 09/MAY/08 09/MAY/08 06/JUN/08 07/IIIIN/08 | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Road furntiure+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Drainage works for the bus terminus 11kV cable diversion Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables Irrigation water main Landscaping |
| | 31/MAR/08A 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A 22/FEB/08A 23/APR/08 24/APR/08 09/MAY/08 31/MAY/08 06/JUN/08 14/JUN/08 | In FA for temp Ocean Plank Hoad Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Road furntiure+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Dia 200 Fresh water main Drainage works for the bus terminus 11kV cable diversion Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables Irrigation water main Landscaping Street light Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter |
| | 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A 22/FEB/08A 22/FEB/08A 23/APR/08 24/APR/08 09/MAY/08 01/JUN/08 06/JUN/08 14/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 | ITA for temp occan P alk Hoad Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Road furntiure+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Dia 200 Fresh water main Drainage works for the bus terminus 11kV cable diversion Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables Irrigation water main Landscaping Street light Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Road works at the bus terminus |
| | 31/MAR/08A 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A 22/FEB/08A 22/FEB/08A 23/APR/08 24/APR/08 09/MAY/08 31/MAY/08 06/JUN/08 14/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Drainage works for the bus terminus ItA V cable diversion Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables Irrigation water main Landscaping Street light Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Road works at the bus terminus |
| | 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A 22/FEB/08A 22/FEB/08A 23/APR/08 24/APR/08 09/MAY/08 09/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 14/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 14/APR/08A | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Road furntiure+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Dia 200 Fresh water main Drainage works for the bus terminus 11kV cable diversion Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables Irrigation water main Landscaping Street light Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Road works at the bus terminus |
| | 31/MAR/08A 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A 22/FEB/08A 22/FEB/08A 23/APR/08 24/APR/08 09/MAY/08 01/JUN/08 11/JUN/08 | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Road furntiure+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Dia 200 Fresh water main Drainage works for the bus terminus 11kV cable diversion Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables Irrigation water main Landscaping Street light Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Road works at the bus terminus Additional 1650 dm manhole Additional Island DN450, 300, 200, 1650 & 11kv pipe laying |
| | 31/MAR/08A 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A 22/FEB/08A 22/FEB/08A 23/APR/08 09/MAY/08 31/MAY/08 06/JUN/08 07/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Road furntiure+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Dia 200 Fresh water main Drainage works for the bus terminus 11kV cable diversion Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables Irrigation water main Landscaping Street light Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Additional 1650 dm manhole Additional 1650 & 11kv pipe laying Drainage for permanent road Destruction |
| | 31/MAR/08A 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A 22/FEB/08A 22/FEB/08A 23/APR/08 23/APR/08 09/MAY/08 09/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road furntiure+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Dia 200 Fresh water main Drainage works for the bus terminus 11kV cable diversion Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables Irrigation water main Landscaping Street light Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Additional 1650 dm manhole Additional 1650 & 11kv pipe laying Drainage for permanent road Permanent Road and Curing Excevation for Telephone Cable |
| | 31/MAR/08A 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A 22/FEB/08A 22/FEB/08A 23/APR/08 24/APR/08 09/MAY/08 31/MAY/08 06/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 14/APR/08 02/APR/08 16/JUN/08 14/APR/08 02/APR/08 16/JUN/08 14/APR/08 02/MAY/08 04/JUN/08 | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigation water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Road furniture+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Drainage works for the bus terminus 11kV cable diversion Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables Irrigation water main Landscaping Street light Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Road works at the bus terminus Additional 1650 dm manhole Additional Island DN450, 300, 200, 1650 & 11kv pipe laying Drainage for permanent road Permanent Road and Curing Excavation for Telephone Cable Construct Road crossing |
| | 31/MAR/08A 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A 22/FEB/08A 22/FEB/08A 23/APR/08 24/APR/08 09/MAY/08 31/MAY/08 06/JUN/08 06/JUN/08 14/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 14/APR/08A 14/APR/08A 14/APR/08A 14/APR/08A 14/APR/08A 02/MAY/08 04/JUN/08 | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Road furntiure+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Drainage works for the bus terminus 11kV cable diversion Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables Irrigation water main Landscaping Street light Road works at the bus shelter + planter Road works at the bus terminus Additional 1650 dm manhole Additional 1650 dm manhole Additional Island DN450, 300, 200, 1650 & 11kv pipe laying Drainage for permanent road Permanent Road and Curing Excavation for Telephone Cable Construct Road crossing Crawler crane & harmer mobilization |
| | 31/MAR/08A 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A 22/FEB/08A 22/FEB/08A 23/APR/08 24/APR/08 09/MAY/08 31/MAY/08 06/JUN/08 07/JUN/08 14/JUN/08 15/MAR/08A 14/JUN/08 14/JUN/08 02/APR/08 07/JUN/08 04/JUN/08 04/JUN/08* 04/JUN/08 | In Artion lening Ocean Pain Rhoad Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Road furntime+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Dia 200 Fresh water main Drainage works for the bus terminus 11kV cable diversion Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables Irrigation water main Landscaping Street light Road Works at the bus terminus 11kV cable diversion Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables Irrigation water main Landscaping Street light Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Road works at the bus terminus Additional 1650 dm manhole Additional Island DN450, 300, 200, 1650 & 11kv pipe laying Drainage for permanent road Permanent Road and Curing Excavation for Telephone Cable Construct Road crossing Crawler crane & hammer mobilization Driving sheet plie 45m, 225nos. 14nos/day ~ 15 </td |
| | 31/MAR/08A 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A 22/FEB/08A 22/FEB/08A 23/APR/08 24/APR/08 09/MAY/08 31/MAY/08 06/JUN/08 07/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 14/APR/08A 02/APR/08 07/JUN/08 06/JUN/08 07/JUN/08 14/JUN/08 02/APR/08 02/MAY/08 02/MAY/08 02/MAY/08 04/JUN/08 | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Road furntiure+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Dia 200 Fresh water main Drainage works for the bus terminus 11kV cable diversion Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables Irrigation water main Landscaping Street light Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Road works at the bus terminus Additional 1650 dm manhole Additional 1650 dm manhole Additional Commanded Permanent Road and Curing Excavation for Telephone Cable Construct Road crossing Crawler crane & hammer mobilization Driving sheet pile 45m, 225nos. 14nos/day ~ 15 1650 pipe laying Extract sheet piling |
| | 31/MAR/08A 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A 22/FEB/08A 22/FEB/08A 23/APR/08 23/APR/08 09/MAY/08 09/MAY/08 01/JUN/08 01/JUN/08 11/JUN/08 | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Road furntiure+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Dia 200 Fresh water main Drainage works for the bus terminus 11KV cable diversion Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables Irrigation water main Landscaping Street light Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Road works at the bus terminus Officianal Island DN450, 300, 200, 1650 & 11kv pipe laying Drainage for permanent road Permanent Road and Curing Excavation for Telephone Cable Construct Road crossing Crawler crane & hammer mobilization Driving sheet pile 45m, 225nos. 14nos/day ~ 15 1650 pipe laying Extract sheet piling Lay PCCW Cables |
| | 31/MAR/08A 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A 22/FEB/08A 22/FEB/08A 23/APR/08 24/APR/08 09/MAY/08 31/MAY/08 06/JUN/08 07/JUN/08 14/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 15/MAR/08A 07/JUN/08 14/JUN/08 02/APR/08 07/JUN/08 14/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 02/MAY/08 04/JUN/08 04/JUN/08 04/JUN/08 14/JUN/08 04/JUN/08 14/JUN/08 04/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 17/JUN/08 17/JUN/08 | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Road furniture-footpath-buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Dia 200 Fresh water main Drainage works for the bus terminus 11kV cable diversion Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables Irrigation water main Landscaping Street light Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Road Works at the bus terminus 4dditional 1650 dm manhole Additional Island DN450, 300, 200, 1650 & 11kv pipe laying Drainage for permanent road Permanent Road and Curing Excavation for Telephone Cable Construct Road crossing Crawler crane & hammer mobilization Driving sheet pile 45m, 225nos. 14nos/day ~ 15 1650 pipe laying Extract sheet piling Lay PCCW Cables Reinstall Pavement |
| | 31/MAR/08A 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A 22/FEB/08A 22/FEB/08A 23/APR/08 23/APR/08 09/MAY/08 31/MAY/08 06/JUN/08 07/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 14/APR/08* 22/APR/08 02/MAY/08 14/APR/08* 22/APR/08 02/MAY/08 14/APR/08* 22/APR/08 02/MAY/08 14/MAY/08 04/JUN/08 04/JUN/08 04/JUN/08 04/JUN/08 04/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 07/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 17/JUN/08 | Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Road furntiure+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Satt water main Drainage works for the bus terminus 11kV cable diversion Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables Irrigation water main Landscaping Street light Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Road furniture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Road Works at the bus terminus |
| 2 | 31/MAR/06A 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A 22/FEB/08A 22/FEB/08A 23/APR/08 23/APR/08 23/APR/08 09/MAY/08 01/JUN/08 09/MAY/08 09/MAY/08 09/MAY/08 06/JUN/08 14/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 14/APR/08* 22/APR/08 02/APR/08 14/APR/08* 22/APR/08 02/APR/08 14/APR/08* 02/APR/08 04/JUN/08 04/JUN/08 04/JUN/08 04/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 | IT R for leting Cocar Park Road Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus Road works at Bus terminus Road furntiure+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Drainage works for the bus terminus 11kV cable diversion Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables Irrigation water main Landscaping Street light Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Road works at the bus terminus 4dditional 1650 dm manhole Additional 1650 dm manhole Additional 1650 dm manhole Additional 1650 dm manhole Additional 1650 dm manhole Construct Road crossing Crawler crane & hammer mobilization Driving sheet pile 45m, 225nos. 14nos/day ~ 15 1650 pipe laying Extract sheet piling Lay PCCW Cables Reinstall Pavement |
| e | 31/MAR/06A 29/APR/08 07/MAY/08 15/MAY/08 11/JUN/08 12/JUL/08 Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2) 21/JAN/08A 22/FEB/08A 22/FEB/08A 23/APR/08 24/APR/08 09/MAY/08 31/MAY/08 06/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 14/JAPR/08* 22/APR/08 02/MAY/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 11/JAPR/08A 14/APR/08* 02/APR/08 02/MAY/08 04/JUN/08 04/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 16/JUN/08 17/JUN/08 <td>In Not Bin Docean Praix Road Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road furntiure+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Dia 200 Fresh water main Dia 200 Fresh water main Drainage works for the bus terminus 11kV cable diversion Dirvingation water main Dirvingation water main Dirvingation water main Landscaping Street light Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Road Works at the bus terminus Additional 1650 dm manhole Additional 1650 dm manhole Additional 1650 dm manhole Additional 1650 dm manhole Additional 1650 dm cable Construct Road and Curing Excavation for Telephone Cable Construct Road crossing Crawler crane & hammer mobilization Driving sheet pile 45m, 225nos. 14nos/day ~ 15 1650 pipe laying Extract sheet piling Lay PCCW Cables</td> | In Not Bin Docean Praix Road Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road furntiure+footpath+buse shelter+planter Landscaping Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe Dia 150 Salt water main Dia 200 Fresh water main Dia 200 Fresh water main Drainage works for the bus terminus 11kV cable diversion Dirvingation water main Dirvingation water main Dirvingation water main Landscaping Street light Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Road Funiture + footpath + bus shelter + planter Road Works at the bus terminus Additional 1650 dm manhole Additional 1650 dm manhole Additional 1650 dm manhole Additional 1650 dm manhole Additional 1650 dm cable Construct Road and Curing Excavation for Telephone Cable Construct Road crossing Crawler crane & hammer mobilization Driving sheet pile 45m, 225nos. 14nos/day ~ 15 1650 pipe laying Extract sheet piling Lay PCCW Cables |

| | Early Start | Activity Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| | 18/JUN/08 | Waling & Strutting, 4m spacing, 13nos. |
| | 18/JUN/08 | Manhole for 1650 drainage, 2 nos. (1 no add'l) |
| | 19/JUN/08 | Excavation 500mm below waling |
| | 20/JUN/08 | Road Reinstatement and Curing |
| | 20/JUN/08 | Excavation, app 220m3 |
| | 03/JUL/08 | Excavation for Telephone Cable |
| | 12/JUL/08 | Lay PCCW Cables |
| | 14/JUL/08 | Road Reinstatement and Curing |
| | 28/JUL/08 | Excavation for Telephone Cable |
| | 28/JUL/08 | Construct Road crossing |

| Start Date | | 02/OCT/06 | OP3A | Dragages - Bouygues JV Sheet 3 of 3 | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------|---|-------------------------------|------|----------|---------|----------|
| Finish Date | | 15/JUN/09 | | Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project | | Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
| Data Date | | 14/APR/08 | | Contract CI05 | BOUYGUES | | | | |
| Run Date | | 29/APR/08 10:53 | | Construction Programme Bey 2 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | ENVIRONMENT DEPARTMENT | | | | | |
| | | | | 3 Month Rolling Forecast | Dragages-Bouygues JV 資源-布依格聯營 | | | | |
| | © Primavera Systems, Inc. | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX L – CONTACTS OF KEY ENVIRONMENTAL PERSONNEL

| Company | Contact Person | Position | Telephone No. |
|-------------------------------|----------------|--|---------------|
| Ocean Park Corporation | Helen LEUNG | Project Manager | 2910 3106 |
| Maunsell Consultants Asia Ltd | Edmund PANG | Project Manager Representative (PMR) | 2871 5888 |
| | Terence KONG | Project ETL | 2910 3151 |
| | YT SO | Project QSE Manager | 2555 4110 |
| Diagages-Douygues J.V. | Schroeder TAM | Project QSE Officer (Env.) | 2555 4113 |
| Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Ltd | Dr. Anne KERR | Independent Environmental Checker | 2828 5757 |
| ETS-Testconsult Limited | CL LAU | Environmental. Monitoring Team Supervisor | 2695 8318 |

Part 3 CS-01 EM&A REPORTS (April 2008)

CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|-----|---|------|
| EXE | CUTIVE SUMMARY | I |
| 1. | INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| | Background Project Organisation Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month | |
| 2. | Summary of EM&A Requirements | |
| | Site Inspection Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures Implementation Status of Environmental Complaint Handling Procedures | |
| 3. | FUTURE KEY ISSUES Construction Program for the Next Months | |
| 4. | CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS | |
| | Conclusions Recommendations | |

List of Tables

| Table 1.1 | Actual Quantity of Waste Generated in April 2008 | .1 |
|-----------|--|----|
| Table 2.1 | Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status | .2 |

List of Appendices

| Appendix A | Project Organization |
|------------|---|
| Appendix B | Layout of Work Site |
| Appendix C | Construction Programme |
| Appendix D | Summary of Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule |
| Appendix D | Summary of Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedu |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This is the 13th EM&A Monthly report prepared by Kaden – ATAL Joint Venture for the Project "Vet Hospital". This report presents the results of the construction activities conducted in the month.

In the reporting month, the following construction activities took place:

- Truss installation: material delivery, installation of purline, cladding and glasses.
- E&M & LSS installation: plumber, electric installation, A/C system, etc.
- Lift installation: installation of electric devices, relevant accessories and testing, etc.
- Internal finishing: plasterer works, installation of wooden doors, waterproof in building and roof.
- Cable laying: excavation, installation of cable and backfill, etc.
- Sand Blasting.
- Testing & Correction, Construction of EVA.

Environmental Licensing and Permitting

Permits granted to the Project include the Environmental Permit (EP) for the Project and Construction Noise Permit (CNP). Information of these permits is provided in Table 2.1.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

Site inspections in the month made following observations and recommendations.

Water Quality Mitigation Measures

- Debris and gravels were observed stacking at part of u-channel in front of Plant block. The Contractor was reminded to maintain no blockage at the u-channel.
- The sedimentation tank was accumulated with mud. The Contractor was reminded to maintain the tank more frequently.

Air Quality Mitigation Measures

• No violation was observed nor recorded.

Noise

• No violation was observed nor recorded.

Ecology

• No violation was observed nor recorded.

Waste / Chemical Management

• Rubbish was observed stacking at slope. The Contractor was reminded to clean up the area.

Others

• No violation was observed nor recorded.

Environmental Non-conformance

No complaint, summons or prosecution related to environmental issues was made against the Vet Hospital Project in the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

Key issues to be considered in the month include:

- General material management to prevent spillage or dust spreading.
- To maintain the temporary drainage system in good condition of flow.
- To prevent stagnant water after rain to prevent mosquito breeding.
- To promote the awareness of protecting the slope. Workers should dispose rubbish to designated area or tubs. Regular remove construction waste that is stacked at designated construction waste area.

1. INTRODUCTION

Background

- 1.1 Under the requirements of Environmental Permit EP-249/2006/A, EM&A programme as set out in the EM&A Manual is required to be implemented.
- 1.2 This report summarises the environmental monitoring and audit works for the Project in the month of April 2008.

Project Organisation

1.3 The structure of the Project Organisation is shown in Appendix A.

Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month

- 1.4 The major construction activities undertaken in the month included:
 - Truss installation: material delivery, installation of purline, cladding and glasses.
 - E&M & LSS installation: plumber, electric installation, A/C system, etc.
 - Lift installation: installation of electric devices, relevant accessories and testing, etc.
 - Internal finishing: plasterer works, installation of wooden doors, waterproof in building and roof.
 - Cable laying: excavation, installation of cable and backfill, etc.
 - Sand Blasting.
 - Testing & Correction, Construction of EVA.
- 1.5 A layout plan of the Project is provided in Appendix B.
- 1.6 The actual amounts of different types of waste generated by the activities of the Project in the month are shown in Table 1.1.

| Waste Type | Examples | Actual quantity disposed (Tonnes) | Disposal Locations |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| C&D Waste | Construction waste | 40.53 | SENT Landfill |
| | (Plastic, wood and bamboo) | | TKO Area 137 |
| | | 35.18 | TKO Sorting Facilities |
| Chemical waste | Used oil, spent solvent | | Collected by licensed collector |
| General waste Mixed rock & soil | | 114.04 | Quarry Bay |

Table 1.1 Actual Quantity of Waste Generated in April 2008

Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 1.7 The environmental licensing and permits are described in Section 2.
- 1.8 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 2 of the Report.
- 1.9 The implementation status of the environmental mitigation is attached in Appendix D.

2. ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

Site Inspection

- 2.1 The contract commencement date is 26 March 07.
- 2.2 The weekly site inspection was only carried out on 02nd, 08th, 15th, 25th (IEC audit) and 28th April 2008 in the month.
- 2.3 The purpose is to monitor environmental issues on the construction sites to ensure that all mitigation measures were implemented timely and properly.

Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

2.4 All permits/licences obtained as in the reporting month are summarised in Table 2.1.

Table 2.1 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

| Pormit No | Valid | Period | Section | Status | | | |
|--|----------|----------|---|---------|--|--|--|
| Fermit No. | From | То | Section | Status | | | |
| Environmental Permit | | | | | | | |
| EP-249/2006/A | 28/07/06 | N/A | Expansion of existing Ocean Park and | Valid | | | |
| | | | existing facilities. | | | | |
| Construction Noise Perm | its | | | | | | |
| GW-RS0695-07 | 29/10/07 | 9/4/08 | Generator, dump truck, tracked excavator, concrete pump, tower crane, poker, air compressor, concrete lorry mixer. | Expired | | | |
| GW-RS0175-08 | 10/4/08 | 9/10/08 | Generator, dump truck, tracked excavator, concrete pump, tower crane, poker, air compressor, concrete lorry mixer. | Valid | | | |
| Chemical Waste Producer | | | | | | | |
| WPN5213-199-K2880-01 | 19/03/07 | N/A | - | Valid | | | |
| Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Licence | | | | | | | |
| 001018953 | 16/03/07 | N/A | - | Valid | | | |
| Water Discharge Licence | | | | | | | |
| EP820/W2/XC041 | 31/05/07 | 30/06/12 | Vet Hospital | Valid | | | |
| Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste and Application for Issuance of Chits | | | | | | | |
| 7005185 | 12/4/07 | N/A | - | Valid | | | |

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

2.5 During site inspections in the month, the following observations and recommendations were made.

Water Quality Mitigation Measures

- Debris and gravels were observed stacking at part of u-channel in front of Plant block. The Contractor was reminded to maintain no blockage at the u-channel.
- The sedimentation tank was accumulated with mud. The Contractor was reminded to maintain the tank more frequently.

Air Quality Mitigation Measures

• No violation was observed nor recorded.

Noise

• No violation was observed nor recorded.

Ecology

• No violation was observed nor recorded.

Waste / Chemical Management

• Rubbish was observed stacking at slope. The Contractor was reminded to clean up the area.

Others

• No other violation was observed nor recorded.

Implementation Status of Environmental Complaint Handling Procedures

Summary of the Complaints and Prosecutions

2.6 No complaint, summons or prosecution related to environmental issues was received or made against the Project in the reporting month.

3. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

- 3.1 Key issues to be considered in the month include:
 - General material management to prevent spillage or dust spreading.
 - To maintain the temporary drainage system in good condition of flow.
 - To prevent stagnant water after rain to prevent mosquito breeding.
 - To promote the awareness of protecting the slope. Workers should dispose rubbish to designated area or tubs. Regular remove construction waste that is stacked at designated construction waste area.

Construction Program for the Next Months

3.2 The construction programme for the next months is shown in Appendix C.

4. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

- 4.1 No complaint, summons or prosecution related to environmental issues were made against this project in the reporting month.
- 4.2 IEC audit was carried out on 25 April 2008. 2 observations and no non-compliances were raised.
- 4.3 5 nos. of site inspections were carried out. Parts of identified issues are rectified within the reporting month. Others are under on-going improvement.

Recommendations

4.4 According to the environmental audit performed in the month, the following recommendations are made:

Air Quality Impact

• To implement dust suppression measures on dry surfaces and dusty works.

Noise Impact

- To inspect the noise sources from inside and outside of the site.
- To space out noisy equipment and position as far away as possible from sensitive receivers.
- To have regular maintenance of vehicles and equipment used.

Water Quality Impact

- To ensure open stockpiles of construction materials are covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorm.
- To fully operate the temporary on-site drainage system and all sedimentation tank.
- To clean up the mud accumulated in the temporary drainage system and sedimentation tank in frequent basis.

Waste/Chemical Management

- To regular waste removal to prevent over accumulation of waste materials or rubbish on site.
- To avoid any discharge of chemical waste or oil directly from the site.
- To regularly and properly collect, store and dispose of all waste types.




Site Fax No. : 2580 6115







| Activity ID | Orig Early Dur Start | Early Finish | Totai Float | % Comp | 2007 MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC 55 1219262 9 1623307 1421284 1118252 9 1623306 1320273 1017241 8 1522295 1219263 101724 | ZUUS ZUUS ZUUS AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC 317 1421284 1118253 101724317 1421285 1219262 9 1623307 1421284 1118251 8 1522286 1320273 1017241 5 15222 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|--|--|
| General Segueration | carean enses sonne | 20 Parts and | | 545/A | | |
| | | | | | | |
| VHJCD01 | 0 26-03-20074 | N 10 1 | | 100 | 参Date of Commencement | |
| VHJCD99 | 0 | 25-07-2008* | 0 | 0 | | Date of Completion |
| 1.12 C | | | | | | |
| 1/11/PA | | | | | | *Complete all works to the Plant Boom Block |
| VHJKDUT | U | 20-04-2008 | 0 | U | | |
| VHJKD02 | 0 | 16-07-2007A | | 100 | Complete the installation or underground service for selfwater, fresh water, uPVC ducting and drainage services beyond the Vet Hospital site | |
| VHJKD03 | 0 | 31-05-2008* | 0 | 0 | ~ | Complete all physical works and fulfill the requirements of Clause 24.3(a) of General Conditions necessary to obtain an occupation require for the table point. |
| \/₩ IKD04 | n | 31-05-2008* | n | 0 | | Complete all interiors to the Pool Block and |
| | Ŭ | • | U | 0 | | Office Block and allow access to the Employer for the installation of Employer supply fixtures and fittings |
| VHJKD05 | 0 | 25-07-2008* | 0 | 0 | | Achieve Substantial Completion of the Works |
| Preliminarie | S | | | | | |
| 50000175000 | 200 | | | | • | |
| VHVPSS030 | 0 31-03-2008* | en an | 0 | 0 | | Submission of WR1 to HEC for energization |
| VHVPSS040 | 0 09-04-2008* | | 0 | 0 | | Submit Form WW045 (Part 4) & WW0132 to WSD |
| VHVPSS050 | 0 09-05-2008 | | 0 | o | | ♦Issue Water Certificate by WSD |
| VHVPSS070 | 0 15-05-2008* | | 0 | 0 | | Submission of Form 501 to FSD |
| : VHVPSS071 | 1 29-05-2008 | 29-05-2006 | 0 | 0 | | Ist Inspection of FS installation by FSD |
| VHVPSS072 | 15 30-05-2008 | 13-06-2008 | 0 | 0 | | Rectify defects as per FSD's comment |
| VHVPSS073 | 1 14-06-2008 | 14-06-2008 | 0 | 0 | | 2 nd inspection of FS installation by FSD |
| VHVPSS074 | 12 15-06-2008 | 26-06-2008 | 0 | 0 | | Ama Rectify defects as per FSD's comments |
| VHVPSS075 | 0 11-07-2008 | | o | 0 | · | Issue FS Certificate by FSD |
| VHVPSS080 | 0 24-05-2008* | | 0 | o | | |
| VHVPSS090 | 0 | 31-05-2008 | 0 | o | | Issuance of lift certificate from EMSD |
| VHVPSS100 | 0 02-06-2008* | | 0 | o | | * Submit BA13 for Occupation Permit |
| VHVPSS110 | 1 19-06-2008 | 19-06-2008 | 0 - | o | | |
| VHVPSS120 | 14 20-06-2008 | 07-07-2008 | 0 | 0 | | Marketify defects as per BD's commonts |
| ₩ | | | | . <u></u> ; | | ł . |
| Start Date Finish Date | | 26-03- 22-10- | 2007 | | ASC2 KADEN - ATAL JOINT VENTURE | Sheet 1 of 4 Dra Barnion Charles Approx 20 05200 Tanjar Provincing XC 42 |
| Data Dale Run Date | | 31-03- 02-04-2008 1 | 2006 | | Critical Activity Critical Activity Critical Activity Contract No. CS01 - Vet Hospital | 26(15)201 Constrainting Programm X2 42 - 27(42)201 Constrainting Programme (Print, 1) K3 42 17(42)201 Constrainting Print, 1) K3 42 17(42)202 Constrainting Print, 1) |

Construction Program

.

?Primavera Systems, Inc.

| Activity ID | Orig Dur | Early Start | Early Finish | Totai Float | % Comp | 2007 MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC JAN FEB MAR | APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC |
|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|---|--|--|
| VHVPSS130 | 1 0 | 8-07-2008 | 06-07-2008 | 0 | 000000 | 165 1219262 9 1623307 1421264 1118252 9 1623306 1320273 1017241 8 1522295 1219263 101724317 1421284 1118253 101724 | 317 1421265 1219262 9 1523307 1421284 1118251 8 1522296 1320273 1017241 8 15222 |
| VHVPSS140 | ٥ | | 25-07-2008 | 0 | 0 | | Sissuane of Occupation Permit by BD |
| Plant Room | Block | | | | | | |
| ESTERNOR Installation PVo | iks al Trar | stormer Ro | SRY | | | | |
| VHUTBE095 | 45 23 | -12-2007A | 24-03-2008A | | 100 | | stall transformer by HEC |
| Tening and Co | танасноги | ng | | | | | |
| VHUTBE210 | 1 31 | -03-2008 | 31-03-2008 | 6 | 0 | | First energization of LV Switchboard |
| VHUTBE230 | 14 01 | -04-2008 | 14-04-2008 | 6 | ٥ | | William Testing of Building services system |
| Pool Block | | | | | 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | |
| Superstructure | Cloudies | | | | | | |
| R C. Works VHUPES120 | 60 02 | -01-2008A | 25-03-2008A | | 100 | Dissemination-Constructional Construction | onstruct Holding Pools & Quarantine Pool - wall |
| VHUPBS130 | 60 28 | -01-2008A | 27-03-2008A | | 100 | | Construct Ground Floor - base slab (+87.45mPD) |
| VHUPBS140 | 45 11 | -02-2008A | 10-04-2008 | 0 | 80 | | Construct Ground Floor - walls & columns |
| VHUPBS141 | 14 31 | -03-2008- | 13-04-2008 | 6 | 0 | I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | Watertightness test to Backwash Tank |
| VHUPBS150 | 14 31 | -03-2008* | 13-04-2008 | 6 | o | | Watertightness test to Transfer Tank, Broak Tank and Degass Tank |
| VHUPBS160 | 60 01 | -04-2008* | 30-05-2008 | 12 | 0 | | Watertightness test to Dolphin, Holding Pools and Quarantine Pool |
| Structural Stee | Roof | .03.20084 | - | 1 | 100 | র্জণায়t delive | v of structural steel roof segments |
| VHUPBS330 | 45 26 | -03-2008A | 05-05-2008 | 1 | 20 | | Second Seco |
| VHUPBS360 | 46 15 | 04-2008 | 30-05-2008 | 1 | 0 | | . Install roof cladding, skylights and |
| ABV0F | | | | 5×5×7×** | | | fall arrest system |
| VHUPBS513 | 40 13 | 05-2008 | 21-06-2008 | 6 | 0 | | Epoxy lining on internal face of Pools & Channel |
| VHUPBS520 | 60 21 | 05-2008 | 19-07-2008 | 6 | 0 | | Manual finishes for Ground Floor |
| VHUPB\$550 | 90 21- | 04-2008 | 19-07-2008 | 6 | e | | tankan and the second se |
| Emergency Vehi | cular Acce | s. | | | | | |
| VHUEVA010 | 14 01- | 04-2008 | 14-04-2008 | 0 0 | 0 | | Cut slope benching for falsework |
| VHUEVA020 | 14 08- | 04-2008 | 21-04-2008 | 0 | 0 | | Erect faisework and formwork for EVA slab |
| VHUEVA030 | 28 15- | 04-2008 | 17-05-2008 | 0 | 0 | | Construct EVA slab |
| ≓zoji v2015. | | | | | 8. A | | |
| AND SOUTH STORY | 5 63 1 20069 | Storato El | | CMACLES. | laten den den den den den den den den den d | | |
| VHUPBE070 | 120 28- | 12-2007A | 05-05-2008 | 0 | 70 | | www.www.energiesesses Install Life Support System |
| VHUPBE079 | 120 10- | 01-2008A | 07-05-2008 | 0 | 68 | | Install electrical service system |
| VHUPBE080 | 120 27- | 12-2007A | 05-05-2008 | 2 | 70 | | Content of the services system |

| | Dur | Stor | Early | Total | % | MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC JAN FEB MAR | APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| VHUPBE082 | 120 27- | 2-2007A | 05-05-2008 | 2 | 70 | 65 1218262 9 1623 307 14 21284 1118 252 9 1623 306 13 2027 3 10 17 241 8 15 22 295 12 19 26 3 10 17 24 31 7 14 21 284 11 18 253 10 17 24 | 317 1421285 1219262 9 1623307 1421284 1118251 8 1522296 1320273 1017241 8 15222 Michael MVAC services system |
| VHUPBE083 | 120 27-1 | 2-2007A | 05-05-2008 | 2 | 70 | | Install P&D services system |
| Netalation Vio | K6 EL GIOLES | Fiber | | | | | |
| VHUPBE090 | 0 08-0 | 4-2008 | | 0 | . 0 | | ♦Handover of G/F for E&M Works |
| VHUPBE100 | 54 08-0 | 4-2008 | 31-05-2008 | 0 | 0 | | Install raised platform system & FRP water gate |
| VHUPBE109 | 30 08-0 | 4-2008 | 07-05-2008 | 0 | 0 | | Install electrical services system |
| VHUPBE110 | 30 08-0 | 4-2008 | 07-05-2008 | 0 | 0 | | Commission Install fire services system |
| VHUPBE111 | 30 08-0 | 4-2008 | 07-05-2008 | O | o | - | Anter State Stat |
| VHUPBE112 | 30 08-0 | 4-2008 | 07-05-2008 | 0 | 0 | | Install P&D services system |
| Testing and Co. | processing | | | | San | | |
| VHUPBE200 | 60 06-0 | 5-2008 | 04-07-2008 | 0 | 0 | | Accession Testing of Life Support System |
| VHUPBE209 | 30 08-0 | 5-2008 | 06-06-2008 | 0 | 0 | | Animative Testing of electrical services system |
| VHUPBE210 | 30 08-0 | 5-2008 | 06-06-2008 | 0 | 0 | | Account of fire services system |
| VHUPBE211 | 30 08-0 | 5-2008 | 06-06-2008 | 0 | 0 | | Management Testing of MVAC services system |
| VHUPBE212 | 30 08-0 | 5-2008 | 06-06-2008 | 0 | 0 | | Management Testing of P&D services system |
| VHUPBE217 | 28 27-06 | 5-2008 | 24-07-2008 | 0 | D | | Animation Process pre-commissioning of Life Support System |
| VHUPBE300 | 90 25.01 | 2008 | 22.10.2008 | • | 0 | | |
| § | 200 | -2000 | 22-10-2000 | U | | | (min. 90 days from Completion) |
| Office Block | | -2000 | 22-10-2000 | | e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e | | (min. 90 days from Completion) |
| Office Block Coltradisation Superstructure | .). idau | | 22-10-2000 | U | | | (min. 90 days from Completion) |
| Office Block Colouis used Superstructure VHUOBS060 | 14 01-04 | -2008* | 14-04-2008 | 0 0 | 0 | | (min. 90 days from Completion) |
| Office Block | 14 01-04 | -2008* | 14-04-2008 | 0 | 0 | | (min. 90 days from Completion) |
| Office Block Collection Superstructure VHUOBS060 VHUOBS300 | 14 D1-04 60 18-12 | -2008* -2008* | 14-04-2008 07-04-2008 | 0 | 0 90 | | (min. 90 days from Completion) |
| Office Block Side of Surger Side of Surger VHUOBS060 28V/F VHUOBS300 VHUOBS301 | 14 01-04 60 18-12 60 14-01 | -2008* -2008* -2007A -2008A | 14-04-2008 07-04-2008 28-04-2008 | 0 | 0 90 60 | [2-500-50000000-00000000-000000000000000 | (min. 90 days from Completion) (min. 90 days from Completion) |
| Office Block Soperstructure VHUOBS060 VHUOBS300 VHUOBS301 VHUOBS310 | 14 01-04 60 18-12 60 14-01 40 11-04 | -2008* -2007A -2008A -2008 | 14-04-2008 07-04-2008 28-04-2008 28-05-2008 | 0 0 13 3 3 | 0 0 90 60 0 | | Commissioning of Life Support System (min. 90 days from Completion) (min. 90 days from Completion) |
| Office Block Children Storent Storersvirchare VHUOBS000 VHUOBS300 VHUOBS301 VHUOBS310 VHUOBS330 | c) 1000 < | -2008* -2008* -2008A -2008A -2008A | 14-04-2008 07-04-2008 28-04-2008 28-05-2005 06-05-2005 | 0 0 13 3 3 22 | 0 90 60 0 50 | | Commissioning of Life Support System (min. 90 days from Completion) (min. 90 days from Completion) |
| Office Block Superstructure VHUOBS060 VHUOBS300 VHUOBS301 VHUOBS310 VHUOBS330 VHUOBS330 VHUOBS330 | 14 01-04 60 18-12 60 14-01 40 11-04 60 25-02 21 25-02 | -2008* -2008* -2007A -2008A -2008 -2008A -2008A | 14-04-2008 07-04-2008 28-04-2008 28-06-2008 06-05-2008 31-03-2008A | 0 13 3 3 22 | 0 90 60 0 50 100 | | Contributioning of Life Support System (min. 90 days from Completion) (min. 90 days from Completion) |
| Office Block Supersivaciane VHUOBS060 VHUOBS300 VHUOBS301 VHUOBS310 VHUOBS330 VHUOBS330 VHUOBS330 VHUOBS330 | 14 01-04 60 18-12 60 18-12 60 14-01 40 11-04 60 25-02 21 25-02 at Ground | -2008* -2007A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A | 14-04-2008 07-04-2008 28-04-2008 28-05-2008 06-05-2008 31-03-2008A | 0 13 3 22 | 0 90 60 0 50 100 | | Commissioning of Life Support System (min. 90 days from Completion) (min. 90 days from Completion) |
| Office Block Children Supersvirulure VHUOBS060 VHUOBS300 VHUOBS300 VHUOBS310 VHUOBS330 | c) 1001 <lic) 1001<="" li=""> <lic) 1001<="" li=""> c) 1001 <lic) 1001<="" li=""> <lic) 1<="" td=""><td>-2008* -2008* -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008*</td><td>14-04-2008 07-04-2008 28-04-2008 28-05-2005 06-05-2005 31-03-2008A</td><td>0 0 13 3 22</td><td>0 90 60 100</td><td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td><td>Commissioning of Life Support System (min. 90 days from Completion) (min. 90 days from Completion)</td></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)> | -2008* -2008* -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008* | 14-04-2008 07-04-2008 28-04-2008 28-05-2005 06-05-2005 31-03-2008A | 0 0 13 3 22 | 0 90 60 100 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Commissioning of Life Support System (min. 90 days from Completion) (min. 90 days from Completion) |
| Office Block Control C | 14 01-04 60 18-12 60 14-01 40 11-04 60 25-02 21 25-02 81 Ground 0 18-12 90 18-12 | -2008 -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2007A | 14-04-2008 07-04-2008 28-04-2008 28-05-2008 06-05-2006 31-03-2008A | 0 | 0 90 60 100 100 90 | Mandover of Ground Floor for E&M Wo | Contributing of Life Support System (min. 90 days from Completion) (min. 90 days from Completion) |
| Office Block 2010 015 01600 Superstructure VHUOBS300 VHUOBS301 VHUOBS310 VHUOBS310 VHUOBS330 VHUOBS330 VHUOBS340 ESTEVAN ESTEVAN VHUOBE060 VHUOBE069 VHUOBE069 VHUOBE070 | c) 1001 c) 1001 c) 14 01-04 c) 18-12 c) 14-01 d) 14-01 d) 14-01 d) 14-01 d) 14-01 d) 15-02 c) 18-12 c) 18-12 c) 18-12 c) 18-12 <lic) 18-12<="" li=""> <lic) 18-12<="" li=""> </lic)></lic)> | -2008 -2007A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2007A -2007A -2007A | 14-04-2008 07-04-2008 28-04-2008 28-04-2008 06-05-2005 31-03-2008A 08-04-2008 08-04-2008 | 0 13 3 22 25 25 | 0 90 60 0 50 100 90 90 90 | « Handover of Ground Floor for ESM Wo | Contributing of Life Support System (min. 90 days from Completion) (min. 90 days from Completion) Watertightness test for F.S. Water Tank //Internal finishes for Ground Floor /Laboratory fittings and benches //Laboratory fittings and benches //Roof finishes /Roof finishes |
| Office Block *DE 14 Stream Superstructure VHUOBS060 PBV// VHUOBS300 VHUOBS301 VHUOBS310 VHUOBS330 VHUOBS330 E311 VIIII PBU0BE050 VHUOBE050 VHUOBE070 VHUOBE071 | c) 1000 <lic) 1000<="" li=""> <lic)< td=""><td>-2008* -2008* -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2007A 2007A 2007A -2007A</td><td>14-04-2008 07-04-2008 28-04-2008 28-05-2005 06-05-2005 31-03-2008A 08-04-2008 08-04-2008 08-04-2008</td><td>0 0 13 3 22 25 25 25 25 25</td><td>0 90 60 0 50 100 90 90 80</td><td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td><td>Contributioning of Life Support System (min. 90 days from Completion) (min. 90 days from Completion) Watertightness test for F.S. Water Tank /Internal finishes for Ground Ploor /Internal finishes for First Floor /Laboratory fittings and benches Roof finishes Roof finishes ks /Install electrical services system</td></lic)<></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)></lic)> | -2008* -2008* -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2008A -2007A 2007A 2007A -2007A | 14-04-2008 07-04-2008 28-04-2008 28-05-2005 06-05-2005 31-03-2008A 08-04-2008 08-04-2008 08-04-2008 | 0 0 13 3 22 25 25 25 25 25 | 0 90 60 0 50 100 90 90 80 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Contributioning of Life Support System (min. 90 days from Completion) (min. 90 days from Completion) Watertightness test for F.S. Water Tank /Internal finishes for Ground Ploor /Internal finishes for First Floor /Laboratory fittings and benches Roof finishes Roof finishes ks /Install electrical services system |

,

| Activity ID | Orig Dur | Eerly Start | Early Finish | Total Float | % Comp | 2007 MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC 65 1219262 9 1623307 1421284 1118252 9 1623306 1320273 1017241 8 1522295 1219263 101724317 1421284 1118253 101724317 1421285 1219262 9 1623307 1421284 1118251 8 1522296 1320273 1017241 8 15222 |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|--|
| instaliation VA | ika bi f | ana & Root Flor | Corrections | 01.357.538.55 | | |
| VHUOBE080 | 0 | 18-01-2008A | | | 100 | [⊗] Handover of 1/F for E&M Works |
| VHUOBE081 | 55 | 25-02-2008A | 07-04-2008 | 26 | 85 | And the second sec |
| VHUOBE089 | 90 | 18-01-2008A | 17-04-2008 | 16 | 80 | and a service system |
| | 90 | 18-01-2008A | 17-04-2008 | 16 | 80 | Install fire services system |
| VHUOBE091 | 90 | 18-01-2008A | 17-04-2008 | 16 | 80 | Install MVAC services system |
| VHUOBE092 | 90 | 18-01-2008A | 17-04-2008 | 16 | 80 | And a service system |
| Testing and Co | nniissi | uning | | | | |
| VHUOBE200 | 30 | 08-04-2008 | 27-04-2008 | 26 | 33 | م المعنى Testing of Lift |
| VHUOBE209 | 28 | 18-04-2008 | 15-05-2008 | 16 | 0 | William Testing of electrical services system |
| VHUOBE210 | 28 | 18-04-2008 | 15-05-2008 | 16 | 0 | Testing of fire services system |
| VHUOBE211 | 28 | 18-04-2008 | 15-05-2008 | 16 | '0 | Vertices system |
| VHUOBE212 | 28 | 18-04-2008 | 15-05-2008 | 16 | O | WWWWWWWWW. Testing of P&D services system |
| External Wo | rks | | | | | |
| Edentals (Auros | | | | | | |
| VHUEW020 | 28 | 06-08-2007A | 25-04-2008 | -14 | 20 | (200mm dia. uPVC pipe & 80mm dia. DI) |
| VHUEW030 | 14 | 31-03-2008* | 16-04-2008 | -6 | 0 | Service water intake (100mm dia. M.S. pipe) |
| VHUEW040 | 40 | 01-04-2008 | 19-05-2008 | 0 | 0 | |
| VHUEW050 | 14 | 31-03-2008* | 13-04-2008 | -14 | 0 | FS, LSS, CCMS & IT signal ducts & drawpits |
| VHUEW080 | 11 | 20-05-2008 | 31-05-2008 | 0 ' | 0 | 通知語で Reinstate concrete pavement for Ocean Panorama |
| VHUEW090 | 40 | 01-04-2008 | 19-05-2008 | 0 | 0 | - Construct stormwater drainage system (Stepped channels and catchpits) |
| VHUEW100 | 55 | 20-05-2008 | 25-07-2008 | 0 | 0 | Reinstatment of existing slope |
| VHUEW110 | 18 | 04-07-2008 | 25-07-2008 | o | 0 | Tree-planting works |
| VHUEW120 | 0 | 26-04-2008 | | -16 | 0 | Handover of underground services for E&M Works |

Appendix D

| | Location / | Implementation | Implementation Stages** | | | Relevant Legislation & |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| Environmental Protection Measures* | Timing | Agent | D | С | 0 | Guidelines |
| | | | | | | |
| | Work Site / during | | | | | |
| Noise Mitigation Measures | construction | Contractor | | Х | | PN 2/93 & EIAO |
| a) Use of Powered Mechanical Equipment in restricted hours without a valid Construction Noise Permit (CNP) in restricted hours is prohibited, i.e. 7pm and 7am or at any time on general holiday including Sunday | | | | | | |
| b) If CNP is grant, construction works shall accord with conditions of CNP | | | | | | |
| c) Every air compressor shall be fitted with a noise emission label issued in respect of that air compressor. | | | | | | |
| d) Every hand held percussive breaker shall be fitted with a noise emission label issued in respect of that hand held percussive breaker. | | | | | | |
| e) Noise barrier should be provided for site which have sufficient space for installation. | | | | | | |
| f) Idle equipment should be turned-off or throttled down. Noisy equipment should be properly maintained and used no more often than is necessary. | | | | | | |
| g) Noisy equipment and activities should be sited by the Contractor as far from close- proximity sensitive receivers as practical. | | | | | | |
| h) Idle equipment should be turned-off or throttled down. Noisy equipment should be properly maintained and used no more often than is necessary. | | | | | | |
| i) Construction plant should be properly maintained and operated. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Air Mitigation Measures | Work Site / during construction | Contractor | | x | | Air Pollution Control Ordinance, |
| a) For Breaking, Excavation or earth moving, the working area shall be sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet. | | | | | | Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation, |
| b) Any debris shall be covered or stored in sheltered area and before debris is dumped into a chute, it is to be sprayed with water. | | | | | | |
| c) For use of vehicles, load of dusty materials shall be covered entirely | | | | | | |
| d) Open burning is prohibited. | | | | | | |
| e) A stockpile of dusty materials shall not extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones. | | | | | | |
| f) Vehicle washing facilities shall be provided at every exit point. | | | | | | |
| g) Main haul road shall be sprayed with water. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| | Location / | Implementation | Implem | entation | Stages** | Relevant Legislation & |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------|----------|----------|--|
| Environmental Protection Measures* | Timing | Agent | D | С | 0 | Guidelines |
| | | | | | | |
| Water Mitigation Measures | Work Site / during construction | Contractor | | x | | ETWB TCW No. 5/2005 and DSD TC No. 2/2004 |
| a) Temporary drainage system (U-channel) and the sedimentation tank should be installed and maintained frequently to prevent adverse impacts on the stream water qualities. | | | | | | |
| b) The slope should be covered up to avoid being washed into nearby stream by rain and local runoff. | | | | | | |
| c) Any discharges into drainage or sewage systems, inland or coastal waters, or into the ground (e.g. from septic tanks) are required a valid discharge licence, except the discharge of domestic sewage into foul sewers or the discharge of unpolluted water. | | | | | | |
| d) The terms and conditions of a discharge licence shall be complied | | | | | | |
| e) Manholes should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Chemical Mitigation Measures | Work Site / during construction | Contractor | | x | | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation |
| a) Chemical waste should be packed and stored in suitable containers in the Chemical Waste Store | | | | | | Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste |
| b) There is displayed on every container of chemical waste a label | | | | | | |
| c) Chemical waste store shall not be used for any purpose other than the storage of chemical waste | | | | | | |
| d) Chemical waste store shall be enclosed on at least 3 sides by a wall, partition fence or a similar device, which shall not be less than the height of the tallest container | | | | | | |
| e) Chemical waste store shall not have any connection to any surface water drains or foul sewers | | | | | | |
| f) Chemical waste store shall be kept clean and dry | | | | | | |
| g) Where the storage area is not within a building, be provided with a roof or a similar covering | | | | | | |
| h) Chemical waste store shall has a retention structure with the capacity to accommodate | | | | | | |
| i) Every storage area where chemical waste is stored displays a warning panel, notice or marking at or near the entrance or the opening, indicate in bold legible red English words and Chinese characters not less than 6 cm in height on a white background "CHEMICAL WASTE" | | | | | | |
| []) Chemical waste stored shall be properly located and easily accessed | | | | 1 | | |

| | Location / | Implementation | Implem | entation | Stages** | Relevant Legislation & |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------|----------|----------|---|
| Environmental Protection Measures* | Timing | Agent | D | С | 0 | Guidelines |
| | | | | | | |
| k) Chemical should be properly stored in suitable containers | | | | | | |
| I) Chemical should be properly stored and sited on sealed areas to prevent leakage | | | | | | |
| m) Any opened chemical container shall be placed into a drip tray to prevent chemical leakage | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Waste Mitigation Measures | Work Site / during construction | Contractor | | x | | Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 |
| a) The proposals in the waste management plan are able to meet the target of avoidance, minimization, recycling and reuse of C&D material with particular reference to the nature of the Contract | | | | | | |
| b) Trip-ticket system shall been properly implemented | | | | | | |
| c) Waste disposal points shall be provided and regular collection for disposal to keep the site tidy | | | | | | |
| d) Adequate and proper records with respect to waste management shall be kept | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Ecological Mitigation Measures | Work Site / during construction | Contractor | | x | | EP-249/2006/A, Clause 2.12, 2.15 & 2.17 |
| a) Trees adjacent to or within the construction site area shall be protected | | | | | | |
| b) To conserve the marine ecological resources in the vicinity of this Contract, no marine-based construction works shall be allowed for this Contract. | | | | | | |
| c) Site inspection had been carried out before site clearance to ensure no nesting activities of Black Kites at locations of this Contact. | | | | | | |
| d) To avoid impacts on coral communities in the marine water of this Contract, temporary drainage system (U-channel) and the sedimentation tank should be installed. In addition, all water mitigation measures will be followed. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Part 4 CW-02 EM&A REPORTS (April 2008)

W. Hing Construction Co., Ltd

Contract No. CW02

Ocean Park Redevelopment Project - Astounding Asia

Monthly EM&A Report (Version 1.0)

April 2008

Certified By (Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties.

> CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD Room 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388 Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| XECUTIVE SUMMARY1 | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1. INTRODUCTION | 3 | | | | |
| Background | 3 | | | | |
| Project Organizations | 4 | | | | |
| Construction Programme | 5 | | | | |
| Summary of EM&A Requirements | 5 | | | | |
| 2. ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT | 6 | | | | |
| Environmental Site Audits | 6 | | | | |
| Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting | 8 | | | | |
| Status of Waste Management | 8 | | | | |
| Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures | 8 | | | | |
| Summary of Exceedances | 8 | | | | |
| Implementation Status of Event Action Plans | 9 | | | | |
| Summary of Complaints and Prosecutions | 9 | | | | |
| 3. FUTURE KEY ISSUES | 9 | | | | |
| Key Issues for the Coming Month | 9 | | | | |
| Construction Program for the Next Month | 9 | | | | |
| 4. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS | 9 | | | | |
| Conclusions | 9 | | | | |
| Recommendations | 9 | | | | |

LIST OF FIGURE

Figure 1.1 Site Layout Plan

LIST OF APPENDICES

- A Site Audit Summary
- B Summary of Waste Generated
- C Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)
- D Event Action Plans
- E Tentative Works Programme

LIST OF TABLES

- Table I
 Summary Table for Events Recorded in the Reporting Month
- Table 1.1Key Project Contacts
- Table 2.1Observations and Recommendations of Site Audits
- Table 2.2Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

This is the 9th monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) for the Contract No. CW02 "Ocean Park Redevelopment Project - Astounding Asia" (hereinafter called "the Project"). The Project was commenced on 1st August 2007. This document reports the findings of the environmental auditing works conducted in April 2008.

The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

- Builder's and finishing work, E&M work, window and door installation and fitting out works at the New Bird House:
- E&M and fitting out works at the Flight Exercise Aviary;
- Underground Drainage works at Main Aviary; ٠
- Underground drainage works and superstructure works (RC Works) at Astounding Asia Restaurant:
- Pipe piling works for footing F1 ,MVAC Culvert (RC Works) and superstructure works (RC works) at the New Panda Habitat:
- External drainage, services pipelines and ducting works.

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Works

Environmental monitoring and audit works for the Project was performed as stipulated in the updated EM&A Manual. Site audits were conducted once per week. Environmental site audits were conducted on 1st, 9th, 17th, 25th and 29th April 2008. No non-compliance was observed during the site audits.

The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were also checked.

No notification of exceedance was received from the Project Environmental Team Leader (ETL) in the reporting month. Summary of the events and action taken in the reporting month is tabulated in Table I.

| Table I | Summary Table for Events Recorded in the Reporting Month |
|---------|--|
| | |

| Daramatar | No. of l | Events | No. of Events | Action Taken | |
|-------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|--|
| 1 al ameter | Action Level | Limit Level | Due to the Project | | |
| 1-hr TSP | 0 | 0 | 0 | N/A | |
| 24-hr TSP | 0 | 0 | 0 | N/A | |
| Noise | 0 | 0 | 0 | N/A | |

Environmental Licenses and Permits

Licenses/Permits granted to the Project include the Environmental Permit (EP) for the Redevelopment Project, Registration of Waste Producer, Water Discharge License and one Construction Noise Permit (CNP). No new CNP was issued to the Project by EPD in the reporting month.

A notification pursuant to Section 3(1) of the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation was received prior the commencement of the Project.

Complaints and Prosecutions

No environmental complaint and prosecution was received in the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- Finishing works, E&M works and fitting out works at New Bird House;
- E&M and fitting out works and paving works at the Flight Exercise Aviary;
- Underground drainage works at Main Aviary;
- Underground drainage works, Builder's finishing works, E&M Works and fitting out works at Astounding Asia Restaurant;
- Excavation works for footing F1, R.C works for footing & MVAC culvert, RC works on superstructure works, underground drainage works and structure works for Artificial Rockworks at New Panda Habitat;
- Tree transplantation and excavation works for footing at New Bird Theatre;
- External services pipeline and ducting works;
- External road formation & structural paving; and
- External drainage works.

1. INTRODUCTION

Background

- 1.1 The "Repositioning and Long Term Operation Plan of Ocean Park" has been implementing by the Ocean Park Corporation at its existing site of Ocean Park and Nam Long Shan, Aberdeen. The purpose of this project is to upgrade and expand the existing Ocean Park to meet anticipated visitor demands and to position Ocean Park as a premium tourist attraction and a regional leader in themed recreational and educational park experience. The site layout plan is illustrated in Figure 1.1.
- 1.2 An environmental impact assessment (EIA) report for "Repositioning and Long Term Operation Plan of Ocean Park" (Report No. 121/2006 and Register No. AEIAR-101/2006) has been prepared in 2006 and the Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual (Project's EM&A Manual) was also included as part of the EIA report in the register. An Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-249/2006 was issued on 28 July 2006 for the above project to Ocean Park Corporation as Permit Holder and a varied EP No. EP-249/2006/A was subsequently issued on 23 October 2006 for the above project to Ocean Park Corporation as Permit Holder.
- 1.3 W. Hing Construction Co., Ltd. (the Contractor) was commissioned by the Employer to undertake the design and construction of the Contract No. CW02 "Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Astounding Asia" (hereinafter call "the Project").
- 1.4 The Project includes design and construction of:
 - (a) ETFE roof membrane system including the membrane, mullion, supporting frame, fixing to main structure, openings and all associated elements
 - (b) Aviary netting including mesh and supporting wire and fixing to main structures
 - (c) Artificial Rockwork including concrete foundations, internal structural supporting systems and fixing details
 - (d) All GRC works
 - (e) Skylight at back of house of Panda Habitat
 - (f) Nest box of Red Panda
 - (g) E&M supporting structures
 - (h) Balustrade
 - (i) Mural
 - (j) Exhibit glazing at the alligator, panda mountain viewing shelter, otter viewing, and goldfish exhibit
 - (k) Bamboo Rail including foundation
 - (1) Bamboo and Reed Barriers including foundation
 - (m) Planter Wall
 - (n) Fog system within Panda Habitat
 - (o) Glass Guard Rails
 - (p) Snow Production System
 - (q) Chilled rock system
 - (r) Fire Services
 - (s) "Rock Delta" Stone Wool Intensive Medium for the rice paddy wall
 - (t) Woven willow cladding for fence wall/gate
 - (u) Foundation for shelter support pole for panda mountain viewing shelter

- (v) Kid's climbing tree & giant panda climbing structure
- 1.5 Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech) was commissioned by the Contractor to undertake the Environmental Team (ET) services for the Project. This is the 9th monthly EM&A Report summarizing the EM&A works for the Project in April 2008.

Project Organizations

- 1.6 Different parties with different levels of involvement in the project organization include:
 - The Engineer and Project Environmental Team Leader (ETL) Maunsell Consultants Asia Ltd.
 - Contractor W. Hing Construction Co. Ltd.
 - Contractor Environmental Team (CET) Cinotech Consultants Ltd.
 - Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) Mott MacDonald HK Ltd.
- 1.7 The responsibilities of respective parties are provided in Section the Contractor's EM&A Manual of the Project.
- 1.8 The key contacts of the Project are shown in **Table 1.1**.

| Table 1.1 | Key Project Contacts |
|-----------|----------------------|
|-----------|----------------------|

| Party | Name | Role | Phone No. | Fax No. | |
|------------|---|---|-----------|-----------|--|
| Project ET | Mr. Terence Kong | Project ET Leader (ETL) | 2871 5893 | 2552 1256 | |
| | Mr. Billy Lee | illy Lee Project Manager | | | |
| Contractor | Mr. Eddie Chiu | Environmental & Safety Manager | 6105 4075 | 8343 9188 | |
| | Dr. Priscilla Choy Contractor's Environmental Team Leader (CETL) | | 2151 2089 | | |
| ET | Mr. Ian Ip | ET Coordinator & Audit Team Leader | 2151 2095 | 3107 1388 | |
| | Mr. Henry Leung | Monitoring Team Leader | 9779 7340 | | |
| IEC | Miss Florence Yuen | Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) Representative | 2828 5757 | 28271823 | |

Construction Programme

- 1.9 The site activities undertaken in the reporting month were:
 - Builder's and finishing work ,E&M work, window and door installation and fitting out works at the New Bird House:
 - E&M and fitting out works at the Flight Exercise Aviary;
 - Underground Drainage works at Main Aviary;
 - Underground drainage works and superstructure works (RC Works) at Astounding Asia Restaurant;
 - Pipe piling works for footing F1 ,MVAC Culvert (RC Works) and superstructure works (RC works) at the New Panda Habitat:
 - External drainage, services pipelines and ducting works.

Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 1.10 The EM&A programme requires construction phase environmental site audit. The duties and responsibilities comprise the following:
 - monitor various environmental parameters, if necessary, as specified in the Contractor's EM&A Manual;
 - > analyze the environmental monitoring and audit data;
 - review the EM&A programme to confirm the adequacy of mitigation measures implemented and the validity of the EIA predictions and to identify and adverse environmental impacts arising;
 - carry out site inspection to investigate and audit the Contractor's site practice, equipment and work methodologies with respect to pollution control and environmental mitigation, and effect proactive action to pre-empt problems;
 - > audit and prepare EM&A reports on the site environmental conditions;
 - > report the environmental audit results to the Contractor;
 - recommend appropriate mitigation measures to the Contractor in case of exceedance of Action and Limit Levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans; and
 - adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation in accordance with Sections 7.11 to 7.14 of the Contractor's EM&A Manual.
- 1.11 This report presents the environmental monitoring and audit works for the Project in April 2008.

2. ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

Environmental Site Audits

- 2.1 Environmental site audits were carried out on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.
- 2.2 Site audits for the Project in the reporting month were conducted on 1st, 9th, 17th, 25th and 29th April 2008. No non-compliance was observed during the site audits. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix A**.
- 2.3 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations are summarized in **Table 2.1**.
- 2.4

| Parameters | Date | Observations / Recommendations | Remediation/ Follow up |
|------------|----------|---|--|
| | 01/04/08 | Leaves were still accumulated at the U-channel. Contractor was reminded to clean them up. | This item was rectified at 17/04/08 |
| | 01/04/08 | Stockpile was still accumulated next to New Panda Habitat and closed to the tree at New Panda Habitat was uncovered. Contractor was reminded to cover them better. | This item was rectified at 09/04/08 |
| | 01/04/08 | Stagnant water was accumulated at the New generator Room. Contractor was reminded to pump out the water to sedimentation tank. | This item was rectified at 17/04/08 |
| | 09/04/08 | Leaves were still accumulated at the U-channel closed to New Panda Habitat. Contractor was reminded to clear them. | This item was rectified at 17/04/08 |
| | 09/04/08 | Muddy Water observed at the New Generator Room. Contractor was advised to dry them and remove the silt water. | This item was rectified at 17/04/08 |
| Water | 09/04/08 | Contractor was reminded to keep the sedimentation tank and drainage system operating during raining season. | This item was rectified at 17/04/08 |
| Quality | 17/04/08 | Contractor was reminded to provide sand bung or other measure to prevent water go out of the site boundary at New Generator Room. | This item was rectified at 25/04/08 |
| | 25/04/08 | Outlet of the sedimentation tank is blocked by sand and silt. Contractor was reminded to avoid any blockage of the sedimentation tank. | This item was rectified at 29/04/08 |
| | 25/04/08 | Sand and rock was accumulated at the U-channel at New Panda Habitat. Contractor was reminded to prevent debris from entering the U-channel. | This item was rectified at 29/04/08 |
| | 29/04/08 | Contractor was reminded to maintain the sedimentation tank operating during raining season. | This item is still outstanding so follow up is needed at the next audit session |
| | 29/04/08 | Stagnant water and debris were found at the rear of Site Office. Contractor was reminded to do it better in house keeping and pest control. | This item is still outstanding so follow up is needed at the next audit session |

 Table 2.1
 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audits

| Air Quality | 01/04/08 | Stockpile was still accumulated next to New Panda Habitat and closed to the tree at New Panda Habitat was uncovered. Contractor was reminded to cover them better. | This item was rectified at 09/04/08 |
|--------------------|----------|--|--|
| An Quanty | 25/04/08 | Stockpiles were accumulated at New Panda Habitat. Contractor was reminded to cover them with tarpaulin or other measure. | This item was rectified at 29/04/08 |
| | 01/04/08 | Debris was accumulated at New Bird House & New Panda Habitat. Contractor was reminded to do it better in house keeping. | This item was rectified at 17/04/08 |
| | 01/04/08 | Some oil drums were not provided with drip trays. Contractor was reminded to provide the oil drum with drip tray. | This item was rectified at 09/04/08 |
| Waste/ Chemical | 09/04/08 | Debris and construction waste were accumulated at the side of New Panda Habitat and New Birds House. Contractor was reminded to do it better in house keeping. | This item was rectified at 17/04/08 |
| management | 25/04/08 | Oil drums at the New Generator Room are not provided with drip tray. Contractor was reminded provide the oil drums with drip tray to prevent land contamination. | This item is still outstanding so follow up is needed at the next audit session |
| | 29/04/08 | Oil drums at the New Generator Room are still not provided with drip tray. Contractor was reminded to provide the oil drums with drip tray to prevent oil spillage and leakage. | This item is still outstanding so follow up is needed at the next audit session |

Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

2.5 All valid permits/licenses obtained for the Project are summarized in **Table 2.2**. Total of One new CNP was issued to the Project in the reporting month.

| Table 2.2 | Summary | of Environmen | tal Licensing | and Permit Status |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| | ~ ammun y | or Lin , ii ommen | war Lieensnig | |

| Dowmit No. | Valid Period | | Dotoila | Status | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------|--|--------|--|--|--|--|
| | From | То | Details | Status | | | | |
| Environmental Perm | Environmental Permit | | | | | | | |
| EP-249/2006/A | 23/10/2006 | N/A | Expansion of the existing Ocean Park and | Valid | | | | |
| | | | reconstruction / modification of its existing facilities | | | | | |
| Registration of Chem | ical Waste Pr | oducer | identities. | | | | | |
| WPN2513-199- | 20/08/2007 | N/A | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) | Valid | | | | |
| W2894-18 | | | Regulation Registration of Waste | | | | | |
| | | | Producer | | | | | |
| Construction Noise P | ermit | | | | | | | |
| GW-RS0123-08 | 10/03/2008 | 01/09/2008 | Construction Noise Permit for Ocean Park, | Valid | | | | |
| | | | Wong Chuk Hang, Hong Kong | vunu | | | | |
| Water Discharge Lic | ense | 1 | | | | | | |
| EP820/W9/XW240 | 12/10/2007 | 31/10/2012 | Discharge of industrial trade effluent arising | | | | | |
| | | | construction site (CW02 Astounding Asia | Valid | | | | |
| | | | Ocean Park Redevelopment Project) to | vanu | | | | |
| | | | communal storm water drain. | | | | | |
| Others | | | | | | | | |
| 001022180 | N/A | N/A | Notification Pursuant to Section 3(1) of the | | | | | |
| | | | Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) | Valid | | | | |
| | | | Regulation | | | | | |
| 7005864 | N/A | N/A | Construction Waste Disposal Billing | Valid | | | | |
| | | | Account with EPD | | | | | |

Status of Waste Management

2.6 The amount of waste generated by the construction activities of the Project in the reporting month is attached in **Appendix B**.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

2.7 According to the Environmental Permit and the Contractor's EM&A Manual, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are required to be implemented. An updated summary of the EMIS is provided in **Appendix C**.

Summary of Exceedances

2.8 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was reported in the reporting month.

Implementation Status of Event Action Plans

2.9 The Event Action Plans for air quality and construction noise are presented in **Appendix D**.

Summary of Complaints and Prosecutions

2.10 No environmental complaint and prosecution related to the Project works was received during the reporting month.

3. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Key Issues for the Coming Month

- 3.1 Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:
 - Dust generation from excavation, slopes, stockpiles and underground drainage works;
 - Noise generated from operation equipment and machinery on-site;
 - Storage of chemicals/fuel and chemical waste/waste oil on site;
 - Sorting of C&D materials at source;
 - Ensure proper collection and disposal of rubbish generated on site; and
 - Larviciding against mosquito breeding in stagnant water should be carried out at least on a weekly basis;
 - Ensure the operation of sedimentation tank in collecting the rainstorm.

Construction Program for the Next Month

3.2 The tentative construction program for the Project is provided in Appendix E.

4. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

- 4.1 Five environmental site audits were performed in April 2008. No non-compliance was observed during the site audits.
- 4.2 No execeedance of environmental monitoring was reported in the reporting month.
- 4.3 No environmental complaint and prosecution related to the project was received in the reporting month.

Recommendations

4.4 According to the environmental audits performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations are recommended:

9

Dust Impact

- To ensure water spray is applied for the dust emissive works, such as breaking, loading and unloading of soil materials
- To implement dust suppression measures on haul road, stockpiles and dry surfaces.

Noise Impact

- To space out noisy equipment and position as far away as possible from sensitive receivers.
- To review the works sequence of site activities so as to reduce the number of noisy equipment in concurrent operation.
- To provide temporary noise barriers for noisy activities, such as breaking works and drilling works.
- To employ quiet powered mechanical equipment if possible.
- To ensure compliance of CNP conditions during restricted-hour works.

Water Quality Impact

- To identify any wastewater discharges from site.
- To regularly maintain the condition of u-channel, catch pits and wheel washing facilities on site.
- To regularly maintain the sediment control measures after rainstorms.
- To avoid water from accumulation on site and carry out larviciding against mosquito breeding for stagnant water when mosquito larvae are observed.
- To avoid any blockage of the outlet and the operation of sedimentation tank.

Waste/Chemical Management

- To check for any accumulation of waste materials or refuse on site.
- To avoid any discharge of oil directly from the site.
- To avoid improper handling or storage of oil drum on site.

FIGURE



APPENDIX A SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

| Checklist Reference Number | 80401 |
|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Date | 1 April 2008 (Tuesday) |
| Time | 10:30 - 11:15 |

| Ref. No. | Non-Compliance | Related Item No. |
|----------|-----------------|------------------|
| - | None identified | - |

| Ref. No. | Remarks/Observations | Related Item No. |
|------------|--|------------------|
| 80401 – 01 | A. Water Quality Leaves were still accumulated at the U-channel. Contractor was reminded to clean them up. | 2.16 |
| 80401 - 03 | • Stockpile was still accumulated next to New Panda Habitat and closed to the tree at New Panda Habitat was uncovered. Contractor was reminded to cover them better. | 2.8 & 2.9 |
| 80401 - 04 | • Stagnant water was accumulated at the New generator Room. Contractor was reminded to pump out the water to sedimentation tank. | 2.18 |
| 80401 – 03 | B. Air Quality Stockpile was still accumulated next to New Panda Habitat and closed to the tree at New Panda Habitat was uncovered. Contractor was reminded to cover them better. | 3.3 |
| | C. Noise | |
| | • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| 80401 – 02 | D. Waste / Chemical Management Debris was accumulated at New Bird House & New Panda Habitat. Contractor was reminded to do it better in house keeping. | 5.1.1 & 5.1.3 |
| 80401 – 06 | • Some oil drums were not provided with drip trays. Contractor was reminded to provide the oil drum with drip tray. | 5.3.4 |
| | E. Permit / Licenses | |
| | • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| ſ | F. Others | |
| | • Follow-up on previous audit (Ref. No.:80328). All the items are not | |
| | rectified. Follow up action is needed for the outstanding items. | |

| | Name | Signature | Date |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Recorded by | Ian Ip | A | 1 April 2008 |
| Checked by | Dr. Priscilla Choy | NT | 2 April 2008 |

| Inspection Information | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Checklist Reference Number | 80409 |
| Date | 9 April 2008 (Tuesday) |
| Time | 10:45-11:50 |

| Ref. No. | Non-Compliance | Related Item No. |
|----------|------------------|------------------|
| - | Nor e identified | - |

| Ref. No. | Remarks/Observations | Related Item No. |
|------------|---|------------------|
| 80409 - 01 | A. Water Quality Leaves were still accumulated at the U-channel closed to New Panda Habitat. Contractor was reminded to clear them. | 2.17 |
| 80409 – 02 | • Muddy Water observed at the New Generator Room. Contractor was a vivised to dry them and remove the silt water. | 2.18 |
| 80409 04 | • Contractor was reminded to keep the sedimentation tank and drainage system operating during raining season. | |
| | R. G. Ownline | |
| | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| | C. Noise | |
| | • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| 80409 - 03 | D. Waste / Chemical Management Evebris and construction waste were accumulated at the side of New Panda Habitat and New Birds House. Contractor was reminded to do it better in house keeping. | 5.1.1 & 5.1.3 |
| | E. Permit / Licenses | |
| | No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| | F. Others | |
| | • Follow-up on previous audit (Ref. No.:80401). Items 80401-01, | |
| | 80401-02 and 80401-04 are not rectified. Follow up action is needed for | |
| | the outstanding items. | |

| | Name | Signature | Date |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Recorded by | Ian Ip | N. | 9 April 2008 |
| Checked by | Dr. Priscilla Choy | NIL | 10 April 2008 |
| Checked by | Dr. Trisenia Citoy | | |

| Checklist Reference Number | 80417 |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Date | 17 April 2008 (Thursday) |
| Time | 10:45-11:30 |

| Ref. No. | Non-Compliance | Related Item No. |
|----------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| _ | None identified | - |

| Ref. No. | Remarks/Observations | Related Item No. |
|----------|---|------------------|
| 80417 01 | A. Water Quality Contractor was reminded to provide sand bung or other measure to prevent water go out of the site boundary at New Generator Room. | 2.10 |
| | B. Air QualityNo environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| | C. Noise No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| | D. Waste / Chemical Management No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| | <i>E. Permit / Licenses</i>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| | F. Others Follow-up on previous audit (Ref. No.:80417). All environmental deficiencies were rectified in this site inspection. | |

| | Name | Signature | Date |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Recorded by | Ian Ip | A | 17 April 2008 |
| Checked by | Dr. Priscilla Choy | J.L. | 18 April 2008 |
| | | | |

| Checklist Reference Number | 80425 |
|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Date | 25 April 2008 (Friday) |
| Time | 14:45-15:30 |

| Ref. No. | Non-Compliance | Related Item No. |
|----------|-----------------|------------------|
| _ | None identified | - |

| Ref. No. | Remarks/Observations | Related Item No. |
|------------|--|------------------|
| 80425 – 02 | A. Water Quality Outlet of the sedimentation tank is blocked by sand and silt. Contractor was reminded to avoid any blockage of the sedimentation tank. | 2.6 |
| 80425 – 03 | • Sand and rock was accumulated at the U-channel at New Panda Habitat. Contractor was reminded to prevent debris from entering the U-channel. | 2.17 |
| 80425 – 04 | B. Air Quality Stockpiles were accumulated at New Panda Habitat. Contractor was reminded to cover them with tarpaulin or other measure. | 3.3 |
| | <i>C. Noise</i>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| 80425 – 01 | D. Waste / Chemical Management Oil drums at the New Generator Room are not provided with drip tray. Contractor was reminded provide the oil drums with drip tray to prevent land contamination. E. Permit / Licenses | 5.3.4 |
| | • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| | F. Others | |
| | • Follow-up on previous audit (Ref. No.:80417). All the environmental deficiencies were rectified in this site inspection. | |

| | Name | Signature | Date |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Recorded by | Ian Ip | A | 25 April 2008 |
| Checked by | Dr. Priscilla Choy | WI | 28 April 2008 |

| Checklist Reference Number | 80429 |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Date | 29 April 2008 (Tuesday) |
| Time | 10:00-11:02 |

| Ref. No. | Non-Compliance | Related Item No. |
|----------|-----------------|------------------|
| - | None identified | - |

| Ref. No. | Remarks/Observations | Related Item No. |
|------------|---|------------------|
| 80429 02 | A. Water Quality Contractor was reminded to maintain the sedimentation tank operating during raining season. | |
| 80429 - 03 | • Stagnant water and debris were found at the rear of Site Office. Contractor was reminded to do it better in house keeping and pest control. | 2.18 |
| | B. Air Quality No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. C. Noise No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| 80429 01 | D. Waste / Chemical Management Oil drums at the New Generator Room are still not provided with drip tray. Contractor was reminded to provide the oil drums with drip tray to prevent oil spillage and leakage. | 5.3.4 |
| | <i>E. Permit / Licenses</i>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. | |
| | F. Others Follow-up on previous audit (Ref. No.:80425). All the environmental deficiencies (except 80425 - 01) were rectified in this site inspection. Follow up action is needed for item 80425 - 01. | |

| | Name | Signature | Date |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Recorded by | Ian Ip | A | 29 April 2008 |
| Checked by | Dr. Priscilla Choy | L7 | 29 April 2008 |

APPENDIX B SUMMARY OF AMOUNT OF WASTE GENERATED Name of Department: W. Hing Construction Co., Ltd

Contract No.: CW-02

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table For <u>April 2008</u>

| Month | Actual Quantities of Inert Disposed to Public filling area at Tseung Kwan O | C&D Materials Generated Disposed to Public Barging area at Quarry Bay | Non-inert C&D Waste disposed to Tseung Kwan O Sorting Facility | Non-inert C&D Waste disposed to SENT Landfill | Chemical Waste disposed to Chemical Waste Treatment Facility at Tsing Yi | Recycle Metals | Packaging (e.g. Plastic, paper wrapping etc.) and other general refuse |
|-----------|---|--|--|---|---|----------------|--|
| | (in tonnes) | (in tonnes) | (in tonnes) | (in tonnes) | (in litres) | (in tonnes) | (in tonnes) |
| Sep-07 | 100.49 | 28.75 | 8.61 | 1.94 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Oct-07 | 16.42 | 20 | 8 | 16 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Nov-07 | N/A | 95 | N/A | 5 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Dec-07 | N/A | 16 | 11 | 4 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Jan-08 | N/A | 159 | 13 | 16 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Feb-08 | N/A | 708 | 5 | 15 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Mar-08 | N/A | 857.78 | 25.17 | 36.22 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Sub-total | 116.91 | 1884.16 | 70.69 | 94.38 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Apr-08 | N/A | 1309.35 | N/A | 58.56 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| May-08 | | | | | | | |
| Jun-08 | | | | | | | |
| Jul-08 | | | | | | | |
| Aug-08 | | | | | | | |
| Total | 116.91 | 3193.51 | 70.69 | 152.94 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
APPENDIX C ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

| Types of Impacts | Mitigation Measures | Status |
|----------------------|--|--------|
| Construction Dust | • Use of regular watering, with complete coverage, to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather. | ^ |
| | • Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas, temporary stockpiles and areas close to ASRs. | ^ |
| | • Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines. | N/A |
| | • Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Where possible, prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs. | * |
| | • Restricting heights from which materials are dropped, as far as practicable to minimise the fugitive dust arising from unloading/loading. | ^ |
| | • Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations. | ^ |
| | • Use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site. | ^ |
| | • Provision of wind shield and dust extraction units or similar dust mitigation measures at the loading points, and use of water sprinklers at the loading area where dust generation is likely during the loading process of loose material, particularly in dry seasons/periods. | N/A |
| | • Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads. Ten kilometers per hour is the recommended limit. | ^ |
| | • Dusty activities should be re-scheduled if high-wind conditions are encountered. | N/A |
| | • Where possible, routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs. | N/A |
| | • Suitable buffer zone should be provided and the works areas should be fenced off with hoarding. The height of hoarding should not be less than 2.4m from ground level. | N/A |
| | Crushing Plant | |
| | • Water sprays on the crusher. | N/A |
| | • Fabric filters installed for the crushing plant. | N/A |
| | • When transferring materials from crusher to the conveyors, chutes or dust curtains would be used for controlling dust. | N/A |

| Types of | Mitigation Measures | Status | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Impacts | Paraina Point & Conveyor Polt System | | | | | | | | |
| | Burging Fount & Conveyor Ben System | | | | | | | | |
| | • The conveyors would be placed within a totally enclosed structure | N/A | | | | | | | |
| | • Profiled steel cladding would be provided at two sides of loading point. | N/A | | | | | | | |
| | • Dust suppression sprays would be installed and operated in strategic locations at the feeding inlet and outlet. | N/A | | | | | | | |
| | • The barging point would be placed within a totally enclosed structure incorporating an enclosed chute for material transfer to the barge. Flexible curtain would be hanged on the enclosed chute prevent dust emission when excavated materials/rocks transported into the barge. | N/A | | | | | | | |
| | • Some areas of the Park would remain open for visitors during the construction period. Therefore, suitable buffer zones from major construction activities should be provided where practical and the works areas should be fenced off with hoarding during the construction phase. It is recommended to erect hoarding of a height not less than 2.4m from ground level. | ^ | | | | | | | |
| Construction | Construction Phase | | | | | | | | |
| Noise | • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme | ^ | | | | | | | |
| | • Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction programme | N/A | | | | | | | |
| | • Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far from NSRs as possible. | N/A | | | | | | | |
| | • Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum | ^ | | | | | | | |
| | • Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs | ^ | | | | | | | |
| | • Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities | N/A | | | | | | | |
| | Adoption of Quieter Plant | | | | | | | | |
| | • In order to reduce the excessive noise impacts at the affected NSRs at the Waterfront during normal daytime working hours, quieter plants are recommended. The Contractors do not have to use specific items of quiet plant adopted in this assessment. The Contractors may use other type of quiet plant, which have the same total SWL, to meet their needs | ^ | | | | | | | |

| Types of Impacts | Mitigation Measures | Status |
|---------------------|--|----------|
| Inpucus | Use of Movable Noise Barrier | |
| | • The use of movable barrier for certain PME could further alleviate the construction noise impacts. In general, 5dB (A) reduction for movable PME and 10dB (A) for stationary PME can be achieved depending on the actual design of movable noise barrier. | N/A |
| | • The Contractor should be responsible for designing of the movable noise barrier with due consideration given to the size of the PME and the requirement of intercepting the line of sight between the NSRs and PME. Barrier material of surface mass in excess of 7kg/m2 is recommended to achieve the predicted screening effect. | N/A |
| | • Exceedance of up to 5dB (A) would be predicted at the Police Training School (NSR PTS) during the examination periods. Early liaison with the principal of this impacted school is recommended to plan for the construction programme. Noisy construction activities should be avoided during the examination period as far as practicable so as to reduce the potential noise impact at the school to comply with the noise criterion of 65dB(A). | N/A |
| | Construction Phase | |
| | • All excavation works carried out close to water bodies shall be carefully controlled to avoid runoff entering watercourses, especially during periods of heavy rain. | ^ |
| | • Site runoff shall be directed towards regularly cleaned and maintained silt traps and where appropriate, oil/grease separators to minimize risk of sedimentation and pollution. | N/A |
| | Suitable size / capacity silt traps and oil/grease interceptors shall be used. | N/A |
| | Noise mitigation measures including the use of quiet construction plant and movable noise barriers shall be implemented to minimize disturbance to habitats adjacent to the work areas. Trees located within the works areas shall be preserved as far as practicable. | N/A ^ |
| Ecology | Placement of equipment or stockpile in designated works areas and access routes selected on existing disturbed land to minimise disturbance to natural habitats | ^ |
| | Construction activities shall be restricted to the work areas that would be clearly demarcated | ^ |
| | • The work areas shall be reinstated immediately after completion of the works | ٨ |
| | • Waste skips shall be provided to collect general refuse and construction wastes. The wastes would be disposed of timely and properly off-site. | N/A |
| | • Drainage arrangements shall include sediment traps to collect and control construction run-off | ^ |
| | Open burning on works sites is illegal, and shall be strictly enforced | ^ |
| | • Landscaping works on newly formed land shall as far as possible make use of native plant species | ٨ |

| Types of | Mitigation Measures | Status |
|------------------|---|--------|
| Impacts | | Status |
| W ate r Quali ty | Construction Runoff and Drainage | |
| | • Before commencing any site formation work, all sewer and drainage connections should be sealed to prevent | ^ |
| | debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewers/drains. | |
| | • Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate run-off discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriately sized/ designed silt retention pond or similar structure. No site run-off should enter artificial ponds. Cut-off ditches should be provided for all major site clearance/ excavation works where soils would be exposed so that instances of uncontrolled run-off from exposed areas would be minimized. As well as channels, earth/ concrete bunds and/ or sand bags as appropriate should be deployed to direct surface run-off towards channels. | ^ |
| | Catchnits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of relevant site formation works | |
| | Boundaries of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection, as necessary. | ^ |
| | • Sand/silt removal facilities such as sand/silt traps and sediment basins should be provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff to meet the requirements of the Technical Memorandum standard under the Water Pollution Control Ordinance. The design of silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines provided in ProPECC PN 1/94. All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be inspected monthly and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly during rainstorms. | ^ |
| | • Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes should be maintained and the deposited silt and grit should be regularly removed, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times. | ^ |
| | • Exposed soil surfaces should be covered. | * |
| | • Water pumped out from foundation excavations should be discharged into silt removal facilities. | ^ |
| | • If excavation cannot be avoided during rainy seasons, temporarily exposed slope/soil surfaces should be covered by a tarpaulin or other means, as far as practicable, and temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds. Interceptiong channels should be provided (e.g. along the crest/ edge of the excavation) to prevent storm runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces. Arrangements should always be in place to ensure that adequate surface protection measures can be safely carried out well before the arrival of a rainstorm. Other measures that need to be implemented before, during and after rainstorms are summarized in ProPECC PN 1/94. | ^ |
| | • Exposed soil areas should be minimized to reduce potential for increased siltation and contamination of runoff. | ^ |
| | • Earthwork final surfaces should be well compacted and subsequent permanent work or surface protection should be immediately performed. Appropriate intercepting channels should be provided where necessary. Rainwater pumped out from trenches or excavations should be directed to silt removal facilities before discharge. | ^ |

| Types of | Mitigation Measures | Status | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Impacts | On an ataphriles of construction materials on construction wastes on site of more than $50m^3$ should be constructed | | | | | | | | | |
| | • Open stockplies of construction materials or construction wastes on-site of more than 50m should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms | N/A | | | | | | | | |
| | General Construction Activities | | | | | | | | | |
| | Debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected | ^ | | | | | | | | |
| | • Oils and fuels should only be used and stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities. To prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to nearby water bodies and public drains | ^ | | | | | | | | |
| | Sewage from Construction Workforce Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor would be responsible for appropriate disposal of waste matter and maintenance of these facilities. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste / | Good Site Practice | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical | • nomination of an approved personnel, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site | | | | | | | | | |
| | regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | • provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | • appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers | | | | | | | | | |
| | Waste Reduction Measures | | | | | | | | | |
| | • sort C&D waste from demolition and decommissioning of the existing facilities to recover recyclable portions such as metals | ^ | | | | | | | | |
| | • segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. | ^ | | | | | | | | |
| | • proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials | * | | | | | | | | |
| | • to encourage collection of aluminium cans by individual collectors, separate labelled bins shall be provided to segregate this waste from other general refuse generated by the work force. | ^ | | | | | | | | |
| | • plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste. | ^ | | | | | | | | |

| Types of | Mitigation Measures | Statuc | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Impacts | | Status | | | | | | | | | | |
| | General Refuse General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. Preferably an enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material. Construction and Demolition Material A Waste Management Plan should be prepared. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In order to monitor the disposal of C&D and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be included. One may make reference to ETWB TCW No.31/2004 for details. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | • A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be proposed. | ^ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Chemical Waste If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractor would be required to register with the EPD as a Chemical Waste Producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. The Contractor shall use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre at Tsing Yi, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks: | ^ Compliance of mitigation measure; X Non-compliance of mitigation measure; N/A Not Applicable; • Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor; * Recommendation was made during site audit • Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor; | | | | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX D EVENT ACTION PLANS

| Event | | | | Action | | |
|--------|----|--|----|-----------------------------------|----|---|
| | | Contractor's ET | | Contractor | | РМ |
| Action | 1. | Identify source | 1. | Take immediate action to avoid | 1. | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in |
| Level | 2. | Notify Contractor and PM | | further exceedance | | writing |
| | 3. | Conduct additional noise monitoring to investigate the | 2. | Submit noise mitigation | 2. | Notify Contractor |
| | | causes, if necessary | | proposals to Contractor's ET and | 3. | Require Contractor to propose remedial |
| | 4. | Report the investigation results to Contractor and PM | | PM | | measures for the analysed noise problem |
| | 5. | Discuss with Contractor for their formulation of | 3. | Implement noise mitigation | 4. | Ensure remedial measures are properly |
| | | remedial measures if the exceedance is related to | | proposals | | implemented |
| | | construction works | | | | |
| | 6. | Conduct additional monitoring to check mitigation | | | | |
| | | effectiveness, if necessary | | | | |
| Limit | 1. | Identify source | 1. | Take immediate action to avoid | 1. | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in |
| Level | 2. | Notify Contractor and PM | | further exceedance | | writing |
| | 3. | Conduct additional noise monitoring and analyse | 2. | Submit proposals for remedial | 2. | Notify Contractor |
| | | Contractor's working procedures to determine possible | | actions to Contractr's ET, and Pm | 3. | Require Contractor to propose remedial |
| | | cause of exceedance, if necessary | | within 3 working days of | | measures for the analysed noise problem |
| | 4. | Provide interim report to Contractor and PM on the | | notification | 4. | Ensure remedial measures are properly |
| | | causes and proposed action to be taken for the | 3. | Implement the agreed proposals | | implemented |
| | | exceedances if exceedance is related to construction | 4. | Resubmit proposals if problem | 5. | If exceedance continues, consider what |
| | | works | | still not under control | | protion of the work is responsible and instruct |
| | 5. | Assess effectiveness by additional monitoring and | 5. | Stop the relevant portion of | | the Contractor to stop that portion of work |
| | | report Contractor and PM, if necessary | | works as determined by the PM | | until the exceedance is abated |
| | 6. | If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring, if | | until the exceedance is abated | | |
| | | any | | | | |

Appendix D: Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

| I.I | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----|---|----------------------------------|---|----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Event | | | | Action | | | | | | | |
| | | Contractor's ET | | Contractor | РМ | | | | | | |
| Action | 1. | Identify source | 1. | Take immediate action to avoid further | 1. | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in | | | | | |
| Level | 2. | Notify Contractor and PM | | exceedance and rectify any | | writing | | | | | |
| | 3. | Conduct additional monitoring to | | unacceptable practice. | 2. | Notify Contractor | | | | | |
| | | investigate the causes, if necessary | 2. | Submit air mitigation proposal and PM | 3. | Require Contractor to submit air mitigation | | | | | |
| | | Report the investigation results and if | for agreement if Contractor's ET | | proposal | | | | | | |
| | | exceedance to Contractor and PM | | indicated that exceedance is related to | 4. | Ensure remedial measures are properly | | | | | |
| | | | | the construction works | | implemented | | | | | |
| | | | 3. | Implement agreed proposal within a | | | | | | | |
| | | | | time scale agreed with PM | | | | | | | |
| Limit Level | 1. | Identify source | 1. | Take immediate action to avoid further | 1. | Confirm receipt of notification of failure in | | | | | |
| | 2. | Notify Contractor and PM | | exceedance and rectify any | | writing | | | | | |
| | 3. | Conduct additional monitoring and | | unacceptable practice | 2. | Notify Contractor | | | | | |
| | | investigate the causes, if necessary | 2. | In consultation with the PM, submit air | 3. | Require Contractor to submit air mitigation | | | | | |
| | | | | mitigation proposal to PM for | | proposal | | | | | |
| | | | | agreement within 3 working days of | 4. | Ensure remedial measures are properly | | | | | |
| | | | | notification if Contractor's ET indicated | | implemented | | | | | |
| | | | | that exceedances are related to | | | | | | | |
| | | | | construction works | | | | | | | |
| | | | 3. | Implement agreed proposal within a | | | | | | | |
| | | | | time scale agreed with PM | | | | | | | |
| | | | 4. | Amend working methods if appropriate. | | | | | | | |

Appendix D: Event and Action Plan for Air Quality

APPENDIX E TENTATIVE WORKS PROGRAMME

| CONTRACT CW02 - ASTOUND | ING ASIA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-----|--------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|----|
| OUTLINE PROGRAMME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 207 | 80 | -08 | 80, | -08 | 80- | 80 | 80 | -08 | -08 | -08 | -08 | -08 | 8 | 6 |
| | Aug | Sep | 0 G | Nov | Dec | Jml. | Feb | Ma | dν | May | Ym | 1 | Aug | Set | 0 | Nov | Dev | Jan | 19 |
| NEW BIRD HOUSE | | - | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Substructure / Structure | _ | | i | | - | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Builders Works | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Services | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FUICHT EXERCISE AVIARY | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Substructure / Structure | _ | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Builders Works | | | | | f | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| in the second seco | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BIRDS CENTRAL KITCHEN | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Substructure / Structure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Builders Works | | | - | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MAIN AVIARY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Substructure / Structure | | | |) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Builders Works | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 C | | |
| AA DESTAUDANT & TOU ET BLOCK | r | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | 2 | | |
| Substructure / Structure | - | | | | | - | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Builders Works | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Building Services | | | | | | | | | | | 1. | - | | | | | | | |
| building berrices | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | |
| NEW PANDA HABITAT & BOH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Substructure / Basement | | | | F | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Switch Room & Generator | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ï |
| Structural Frame & Root | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | | |
| BOH, Classroom, Preshow | | | Ш. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Animal Exhibits | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Services | | [| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FARMHOUSE RETAIL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Substructure / Structure | | | | | | Ja | | = | | | | | | | | | | | Ň. |
| Builders Works | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| Building Services | | | | | | 11 | | | | - | | | | | | | | | |
| NEW DESCRIPTION & DOLL | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NEW BIRD THEATRE & BOH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Substructure / Structure | - | | | | | | | | | | | Ì | | | | | | | |
| Building Services | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (— | | | |
| building services | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | - | - | | | | |
| EXTERNAL WORKS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | _ | | _ |
| Mains & Drains | 1 | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | |
| Electrical & Fire | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | -) - | | | |
| Landscapnig | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| hrigation Ele | - | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |